

# HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

Grain Platform Kits • Corn Header Kits • Pickup Headers '88, '130 & '140 • '10, '20, '230 & '240 • Combines • Reman • Accessories





# Always Be Ready and Stay Connected With

# **My Shed Mobile App.**







# Apple<sup>®</sup> Store for iPhone<sup>®</sup>





# **Genuine Case IH Parts: Designed for the Perfect Fit.**

The **Partstore** has everything you need to keep your equipment up and running. Now you can easily store your machine models to access parts with **My Shed** and **My Shed Mobile App.** My Shed offers:

- Machine Management: Enter serial number, hours and notes
- Parts Manuals: Access assembly diagrams and create part pick lists
- 24/7 Dealer Connection: Email part pick lists to a dealer
- **Toolboxes:** Oil/fluid selector and battery finder
- Machine Info: Product alerts and videos

# Visit partstore.caseih.com today.

©2017 CNH Industrial America LLC. All rights reserved. Case IH is a trademark registered in the United States and many other countries, owned by or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates. Any trademarks referred to herein, in association with goods and/or services of companies other than CNH Industrial Marrica LLC, are the property of those respective companies. New:.caseih.com





# HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT



The replacement parts and kits on the following pages are designed to increase productivity and efficiency in your operations. All of our kits feature premium OEM parts for unrivaled compatibility. For your convenience, all kits in this book were assembled with all the required repair parts and hardware.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Only a sample of these parts are highlighted in this catalog. To see the full Case IH parts offering, please visit us online at **partstore.caseih.com** or see your local Case IH dealer.

Some of the featured kits are the direct result of feedback from customers like you. Our engineers use your comments and suggestions to help design new kits or modify existing ones. And thank you for helping us help you.

Please see your local Case IH dealer for your next combine repair or upgrade. They have the training and experience necessary to help you be ready for the next crop. Thank you for your continued business and for helping make Case IH an industry leader in innovative harvesting.

GRAIN PLATFORM KITS
CORN HEADER KITS 28
PICKUP HEADERS 53
<ul> <li>'88,'130,'140</li> <li>SERIES COMBINE KITS</li></ul>
<ul> <li>'10, '20, '230 &amp; '240</li> <li>SERIES COMBINE KITS</li></ul>
REMANUFACTURED PARTS 122
ACCESSORIES 126
<b>INDEX</b>



# **GRAIN HEADER COMPLETING KITS**

# Header Adapter Kits 📼

Application: 2100, 2300 Series Combines

# **CONVERSION KITS**

**Includes:** Weldment and mounting hardware for header frame only

Part No. 87362990: 2010 or 2020 Flex Header



# AHHC WITH FIELD TRACKER SENSOR ADAPTER KITS

**Includes:** Control module and harnesses with mounting hardware and I-sheets (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit)

**Part No. 87455332:** AHHC and Field Tracker sensor adapter package for 2020 headers on 2100, 2300 series combines. Includes control module and adapter harnesses. Sensors are included on 2020 headers as standard equipment.

**Part No. 87455402:** AHHC and Field Tracker sensor adapter package for 2010 headers on 2100, 2300 series combines. Includes control module and adapter harnesses. Header must be equipped with AHHC and field tracker sensor package ordered with the header for production or service parts.

# **Adjustable Design**

Application: Axial-Flow<sup>®</sup> 2100, 2300, 2500 Series Combines

# 2010 RIGID HEAD KITS 🚥

**Part No. 87362990:** Adjustable header frame adapter and mounting hardware (Adjustable to four positions for easier installation of different heads to combines).

**Part No. 87455402:** AHHC with Field Tracker adapter kit. Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit).

# 2010 RIGID HEAD KITS 💷

**Part No. 87455606:** AHHC adapter kit (without Field Tracker). Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit).

# 2020 FLEX HEAD KITS

**Part No. 87455403:** AHHC adapter kit (without Field Tracker). Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit).

**Part No. 87455332:** AHHC with Field Tracker adapter kit. Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit).



# **GRAIN HEADER COMPLETING KITS**

# **GRAIN PLATFORM KITS**

# Centralized Header Latch Kit 🚥

**Combine Kits Include:** Cables, handle guards, springs, hardware and I-sheet.

Header Kits Include: Engagement pins and mounting hardware

- Kits are designed to make it easier to attach various Case IH headers to Case IH Combines
- Kits mount to the left side of the feeder and has cables that connect to a pair of engagement pins that latch the header to the combine
- The centralized header latch is not compatible with Hillco equipped machines

# **COMBINE KITS**

PART NO.	APPLICATION
87539791	Combines with Field Tracker (Combine Half Fits 1400, 1600, 2100, 2300 Series)
87539793	Combines without Field Tracker (Combine Half Fits 1400, 1600, 2100, 2300 Series)

# **HEADER KITS**

PART NO.	APPLICATION
87336803	1000 Series Header
87368704	2000 Series Draper Heads
87337673	2200, 3200 Corn Heads
87352569	1000 Corn Heads

# **Coupler Assembly & PTO Drive Line**

# Part No. 87447947

**Application:** Install a 2000 Series Header onto a 2100/2300 Series Combine. Fits on combine half of coupler

**Description:** Couplers, hydraulic connectors, hose, bracket, mounting hardware, PTO drive shaft, and I-sheets (Does not include header height control harness or control module). Designed for use with header conversion kit (Part No. 87362990).



# Draper Maintenance Kit 🚥

# Part No. 47630061

# Application: 3152 & 3162 Drapers

Description: Includes knife sections, guards and hardware.





# EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit 📼

**Application:** 1000 Series Headers, 2200 Corn heads and 7010, 7010, 88 & 20 Series.

**Description:** Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware.

- Kit is designed to make it easier to connect the hydraulics on the combine to the header.
- Combine these kits with the centralized header latch kit for even greater convenience.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION/APPLICATION
87552504	Coupler Half for 1000 Series Headers
87301386	Coupler Half for 1644, 1666, 1688 (and later) Combines
87430799	MacDon 2000 Hydraulic and Electric
87557886	MacDon 2100 Hydraulic and Electric, Combine CMPL Package for Generic Adapter (for 7010, 8010 and all 88 & 20 Series) 2142, 2152, 2162
87662931E	Coupler Half for 2200 Corn Head

# Center Overlap Kit 🚥

# Part No. 47630061

Application: 3020 Series Includes: Knife sections and hardware



# **AXIAL-FLOW® COMBINE/HEADER COMPATIBILITY**

# 1000 Series Grain Heads 🚥

**Application:** Conversion to enable 1010, 1020 Grain Heads to fit 5088, 6088, 7088 and 5130, 6130, 7130.

# 1010 – 20, 25 & 30 FT. VERSION 1020 – 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 AND 30 FT. VERSION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47625484	Feeder Lift Cylinder	1010 and 1020 Series
87552504	Hydraulic Adapter Kit	1010 and 1020 Series
87336803	Sliding Pin Latch Kit	1010 and 1020 Series
125959A1	Slow Down Pulley	1010 Series
126012A1	Slow Down Pulley	1020 Series
247426A1	Belt	1010 and 1020 Series

**Application:** Field Installed parts to convert a 1010 and/or 1020 header to operate on a 5088, 6088, 7088 combine.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87552504	Hydraulic Adapter Kit	1010 – 20, 25 & 30 ft. Versions; 1020 – 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 & 30 ft. Versions
87336803	Sliding Pin Latch Kit	1010 – 20, 25 & 30 ft. Versions; 1020 – 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 & 30 ft. Versions
125959A1	Slow Down Pulley	1010 – 20, 25 & 30 ft. Versions
126012A1	Slow Down Pulley	1020 – 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 & 30 ft. Versions
247426A1	Belt	1010 – 20, 25 & 30 ft. Versions

# 2042, 2052 and 2062 Draper Heads 🚥

**Application:** Conversions to convert from one series combine to another, or if head was ordered with a generic adapter.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87430799, 87430802, &87430810	Complete kit contains all electrical, hydraulic and mechanical connections.	From 21/23/2500 to 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series (45" in-feed deck)
87461691		From 21/23/2500 to 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series (56" in-feed deck)
87430798, &87430809		From 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series to 21/23/2500 series (45" in-feed deck)

# 2010 and 2020 Grain Heads 🔤 🚥

**Application:** Conversion to fit 2010 and 2020 platforms on a 21, 23, 25 series combine.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
DEPOT DEPOT		
87362990	Header Adapter – Includes weldment and mounting hardware only	2010 and 2020 Grain Heads
87455332	AHHC and Field Tracker Sensor Adapter Package – Includes control module and adapter harness. Sensors are included on 2020 header as standard equipment	2020 Grain Heads
87455403	AHHC Adapter Kit Without Field Tracker – Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit)	2020 Grain Heads
87455402	AHHC and Field Tracker Sensors Adapter Package – Includes control module and adapter harnesses. Header must be equipped with AHHC and field tracker sensors	2010 Grain Heads
87455606	AHHC Adapter Kit Without Field Tracker – Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit)	2010 Grain Heads
87447947	Coupler Assembly and PTO Drive Line	2010 and 2020 Grain Heads
87539791	Sliding Latch Pin with Field Tracker (combine side)	2010 and 2020 Grain Heads
87539793	Sliding Latch Pin without Field Tracker (combine side)	2010 and 2020 Grain Heads
87301386	Hydraulic Coupler Kit – For 1644, 1666, 1688 and newer combines	2010 and 2020 Grain Heads
SHIP DIRECT	DIRECT	
87455606	AHHC Adapter Kit Without Field Tracker – Includes control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included; order with header or sensor DIA kit)	2010 Grain Heads

# AXIAL-FLOW<sup>®</sup> COMBINE/HEADER COMPATIBILITY

# 2015 and 2016 Pickup Heads 🚥

2009 Model Year was the last build of the 2015 pickup head. The 2016 fits the 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series. No kits are available at this time to convert to a 21/23/2500 series.

# 2142, 2152, 2162 Draper Heads 📼

Conversions to convert from one series combine to another, or if head was ordered with a generic adapter, are listed below.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION/APPLICATION
87557886	Completing package for 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series, Combine CMPL Package for Generic Adapter (for 7010, 8010 and all 88 & 20 Series), 2142, 2152, 2162
87563623	Completing package for 23/2500 series and 88/130 series with legacy 23/2500 feeder conversion package installed, Combine CMPL Package for Generic Adapter (for 2300, 2500 Series), 2142, 2152, 2162

# 3016 Pickup Head 🚥

Kits required to fit 3016 Pickup Header on a 21/23/2500 Series Combine are listed below.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION/APPLICATION
87539791	Sliding Latch Pin Kit – With Field Tracker
87539793	Sliding Latch Pin Kit – Without Field Tracker
87301386	Hydraulic Connector – Single Point Hydraulic Hookup

# 3020 Flex Header 🚥

Conversion Kit and other requirements to fit 3020 Flex Header on a 21, 23, 2500 series combine are listed below.

KIT PART NO.	DESCRIPTION/APPLICATION
	21/23/2500 Series
	Mechanical Components
84480201*	Electrical Components
	PTO Half Shaft
	Instruction Manual

\*Combine must be equipped with the following other required kits listed below.

OTHER REQUIRED KITS OR COMPONENTS	
87539791	Sliding Latch Pin Kit – With Field Tracker
87539793	Sliding Latch Pin Kit – Without Field Tracker
87301386	Hydraulic Connector – Single Point Hydraulic Hookup

# **CROP DIVIDERS & ACCESSORIES**

# Crop Divider – Short 🚥

# Part No. 801462

**Application:** 2000 Series Headers (2006 and earlier models). **Description:** Includes components for both LH and RH dividers.

• Recommended for short to medium standing crops.



# Crop Divider – Long 🚥

### Application: 2000 Series Headers

**Description:** Includes components for both LH and RH dividers. • Recommended for medium to tall tangled crops.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
87053604	2006 and earlier models
87548556	2007 and later models



# Poly Point Kit 🚥

Part No. B95408

Application: 1000 Series Headers Description: Poly Point and hardware



# Crop Divider – Medium 🚥

# Part No. 87548554

Application: 2000 Series Headers (2007 and later models).
Description: Includes components for both LH and RH dividers.
Recommended for medium to tall standing crops.

Recommended for medium to tail standing crops



# Crop Divider End Assembly

Application: 1000/2000/3000 Series Headers. Description: Includes crop divider and hardware.

- Complete replacement end assembly for long dividers.
- Fully-assembled ready to install.
- Poly point.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94154	LH	1000 Series Headers
B94155	RH	1000 Series Headers
87298163	LH	2000 Series Headers
87298164	RH	2000 Series Headers
84308791	RH and LH	3000 Series Headers

# Left Hand Divider Kit

### Part No. 48031336

Application: 3020 Series Headers

**Description:** Comes fully assemblied, includes; divider, points, deflectors and all associated hardware.

# Right Hand Divider Kit 💿

## Part No. 48031342

Application: 3020 Series Headers Description: Comes fully assemblied, includes; divider, points, deflectors and all associated hardware.

# Tube Kit 🚥

## Part No. B95409

Application: 1000 Series Headers Description: Tube only (Qty-4)

# Segmented Sickle Assemblies 🚥

# Application: 3020 metric headers

- Prevents shipping damage; overall shippable length of the complete assembly is no more than 9 feet.
- OEM production quality components, the same supplier as current Case IH North American production assemblies is used.
- Allows for replacement of only the damaged or worn-out sections for the segmented assembly.
- Greater flexibility of dealer inventory; segmented sections can be added or subtracted to adjust the overall length of the sickle assemblies.



• Overlapping re-enforcement joint, "Lickety-Split<sup>™</sup>" is actually stronger than the original knife back, allowing the final assembly to perform as well as a one-piece sickle.

					HARD	OWARE								
B	OLTED-3" COA	RSE SECTION	<b>NS</b>	KNIFEHEAD ASSEMBLY		BLY	SECTION BRIDGE				ASSI	MBLY SEGMENT	S	
COMPLETE Sickle Assembly	PLAT- Form Length	NUMBER OF KNIFE SECTIONS	KNIFE Section	PART NO.	QTY	PART NO.	QTY	FASTENER Locknut	PART NO.	QTY	HEAD	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		80	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	145	84429102				47601019*	Head	1
47001020+	20110-114	1	84543491	84429100	4						04075005	84585645	Center	1
47601030*	20" Split			87663841	4						84275285	84585654	Tail	1
											-	84585647	Splice Kit	2
		100	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	185	84429102	321848A1	16		47601016*	Head	1
47001007*		1	84543491	84429100	4						84275285	84585645	Center	1
47601027*	25" Split			87663841	4						842/5285	84585652	Tail	1
											-	84585647	Splice Kit	2
		120	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	225	84429102	321848A1	32		47601016*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4						84275285	47501448	Center	1
47601025*	30" Split			87663841	4							84585645	Center	1
												84585650	Tail	1
											]	84585647	Splice Kit	3
		58	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	99	84429102			84275285	47601019*	Head	1
47601042*	30" LH Split	2	87470187	84429100	4	87470018	7					84585661	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4						]	84585647	Splice Kit	1
		57	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	92	84429102				47601021*	Head	1
47601041*	30" RH Split	3	87470186	84429100	4	84429100	5				84275285	84585660	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6				]	84585647	Splice Kit	1
		140	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	265		321848A1	48		47601016*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4						]	47501448	Center	1
47601023*	35" Split			87663841	4						84275285	84585645	Center	2
											]	84585648	Tail	1
											]	84585647	Splice Kit	4
		68	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	119					47601019*	Head	1
47601044+	2511110-13	2	87470187	84429100	4	87470018	7				94075005	84585645	Center	1
47601044* 3	35" LH Split	1	07470100	0700044							84275285	84585663	Tail	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585647	Splice Kit	2
		67	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	112					47601021*	Head	1
47601043*	35" RH Split	3	87470186	84429100	4	84429100	5				84275285	84585662	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6				1	84585647	Splice Kit	1

\*Connector block for sickles and head segments need to be purchased separately. To MY 2013 Part No. 84275917, Beginning MY 2014 Part No. 47390299

# **CUTTING PARTS**

# Segmented Sickle Assemblies (Cont.)

					HAR	WARE								
BC	DLTED-3" COAI	RSE SECTION	s	KNIFEHEAD		ASSEM	BLY		SECTION BR			ASSEMBLY SEGMENTS		5
COMPLETE Sickle Assembly	PLATFORM LENGTH	NUMBER OF KNIFE Sections	KNIFE Section	PART NO.	QTY	PART NO.	QTY	FASTENER Locknut	PART NO.	QTY	HEAD	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		80	87728899	84429101	9							47601020*	Head	1
47601031*	20" Split	1	84543491	84429100	4	87663841	145	84429102			84275285	84585646	Center	1
47001031	20 Split			87663841	4	87003841	140	04429102			04275205	84585655	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
		100	87728899	84429101	9							47601017*	Head	1
47601029*	25" Split	1	84543491	84429100	4	87663841	185	84429102	321848A1	16	84275285	84585646	Center	1
47001025	25 Split			87663841	4	87003841	105	84429102	321040A1	10	04275205	84585653	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
		120	87728899	84429101	9							47601017*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4	87663841 22		225 84429102			84275285	84585644	Center	1
47601026*	30" Split			87663841	4		225		321848A1	32		84585646	Center	1
												84585651	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	3
		58	87728899	84429101	9	87663841	99					47601020*	Head	1
47601040*	30" LH Split	2	84467292	84429100	4	87470018	87470018 7	84429102			84275285	84585659	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585647	Splice Kit	1
		57	87728899	84429101	9	87663841	92					47601022*	Head	1
47601038*	30" RH Split	3	84467282	84429100	4	84429100	5	84429102			84275285	84585646	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1
		140	87728899	84429101	9							47601017*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585644	Center	1
47601024*	35" Split			87663841	4	87663841	265		321848A1	48	84275285	84585646	Center	2
												84585649	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	4
		68	87728899	84429101	9	87663841	119					47601020*	Head	1
47601034*	2511110	2	84467292	84429100	4	87470018	7				84275285	84585646	Center	1
47601034"	35" LH Split	1	87470188	87663841	4						042/5285	84585657	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
		67	87728899	84429101	9	87663841	112					47601022*	Head	1
47601032*	35" RH Split	3	84467282	84429100	4	84429100	5				84275285	84585656	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1

\*Connector block for sickles and head segments need to be purchased separately. To MY 2013 Part No. 84275917, Beginning MY 2014 Part No. 47390299

# **CUTTING PARTS**

# Genuine Case IH Cutting Parts 🚥

# **COMPONENTS ARE ENGINEERED FOR SUPERIOR** COMPATIBILITY AND PERFORMANCE.

- Case IH sections are made from a high-carbon steel with an induction-hardened cutting edge for superior wearability.
- Top serrated sections are self-sharpening for a cleaner, smoother cut.

# **BACK HARDENED SECTIONS**

SECTIONS

- The back edge of most Case IH sections deliver the same Rockwell hardness as the mating surface of the guard or wear plate.
- The even wear-rate between the two mating surfaces eliminates the need for frequent adjustments.

Case IH knife sections are made with a special hardening process throughout - in addition to the cutting edges, this process is used on the back to the same hardness as the header wear plates and guards. This ensures a well-balanced wearing of all the components.



**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
86616529	3" End – RH Fine 14 Ser/Inch	2010 Headers
86616528	3" End – LH Fine 14 Ser/Inch	2010 Headers
86616527	3" Main – Fine 14 Ser/Inch	2010 Headers
86616693	3" End – RH Coarse 10 Ser/Inch	2020 Headers
86616692	3" End – LH Coarse 10 Ser/Inch	2020 Headers
86616689	3" Main – Coarse 10 Ser/Inch	2020 Headers
87728905	3" Main – Coarse	3000 Headers
87728899	3" Main – Fine	3000 Headers
47678533	3" Main – Coarse	2000 Drapers
1327448C1	3" Main – Fine	2000 Drapers
84242662	3" Main – Coarse	DH Drapers
84158455	3" Main – Fine	DH Drapers

# **KNIFE ASSEMBLIES**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
86900832	LH 20 ft.	2020 Headers
86900833	RH 20 ft.	2020 Headers
86900834	LH 25 ft.	2010, 2020 Headers
86900835	RH 25 ft.	2010, 2020 Headers
86977981	LH 30 ft.	2010, 2020 Headers
86977982	RH 30 ft.	2010, 2020 Headers
87595600	LH 35 ft.	2020 Headers
87595601	RH 35 ft.	2020 Headers



Part No. 87728905



# **KNIFE SECTIONS/CUTTERBAR REBUILD KITS**

# Case IH Super Sta-Sharp Sections 🚥

Case IH Super Sta-Sharp sections have a special design root serration to prevent excessive wear across the top.

### Application: 1020 Headers.

**Description:** Includes complete selection of Super Sta-Sharp sections available.

- High-carbon 1080 steel.
- Induction hardened for extra-long wear.
- Top-serrated sections have self-sharpening feature.
- Available for 3" and 1-1/2" knife systems.

# SUPER STA-SHARP SECTION KNIFE ASSEMBLIES

HEADER SIZE	3" SPLIT
15'	371613A2
16.5'	371617A2
17.5'	371618A2
20'	371619A2
22.5'	371620A2
25'	371621A3
30'	371622A3



# **Cutterbar Rebuild Kits**

**Description:** Includes guards, hold-down clips, wear plates and hardware (kits may not include knife depending on ordering options). Restore your grain header to "like new" performance with a complete cutterbar rebuild kit. Select the knife of your choice: headed or headless for 1-1/2" or 3" systems, split knives for 3" and the section type best suited to your needs.

### 3" CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 1000 SERIES HEADERS 🛛 👪 🚥

### Application: 1000 Series Headers

Description: Includes guards, hold-down clips, wear plates and hardware (Kits may not include knife depending on ordering options).

HEADER Size	ONE-PIECE KNIFE SSS SECTIONS STD GUARDS	SPLIT KNIFE SSS SECTIONS STD GUARDS	SPLIT KNIFE SSS SECTIONS DHT GUARDS	W/O KNIFE STD GUARDS	W/O KNIFE DHT GUARDS
15'	B92858E	B95546	N/A	B92919E	N/A
16.5'	B92859E	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
17.5'	B92860E	B95548	N/A	B92921E	N/A
20'	B92861E	B95549	B95618	B92922E	B95636
22.5'	N/A	B95550	N/A	B92923E	N/A
25'	*	B95551	B95620	B92924E	B95638
30'	*	B95552	B95621	B92925E	B95639

\* Recommend kit with split knife

# 3" CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 2000 SERIES HEADERS 📟

### Application: 2000 Series Headers

Description: Includes guards, hold-down clips, wear plates and hardware (Kits may not include knife depending on ordering options).

HEADER SIZE	DRIVE	HOLD DOWN CLIP	MODEL	KIT W/O KNIFE	KIT W/ KNIFE
30' Flex	Double	Adjustable	2020	87297976 0500	87297981** SHIP DIRECT

\*\*87297981 is used for headers Before SN CBJ021301 (includes all HAJ)

# **CUTTERBAR REBUILD KITS/ACCESSORIES**



### CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 3020 HEADERS

HEADER SIZE	STD GUARD SINGLE DRIVE W/O KNIVES	STD GUARD SINGLE DRIVE W/ KNIVES	STD GUARD DOUBLE DRIVE W/O KNIVES	STD GUARD DOUBLE DRIVE W/ KNIVES
20'	47761081	47762795	N/A	N/A
25'	47761082	47762798	N/A	N/A
30'	47761085	47762799	47761128	47762851
35'	47761119	47762849	47761129	N/A

# Cutterbar Kits for 2142, 2152 & 2162 Drapers 📼

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47865985	Single Drive w/ Knives, 30 ft. Fine
47866573	Single Drive w/ Knives, 30 ft. Coarse
47866566	Single Drive w/ Knives, 35 ft. Fine
47866574	Single Drive w/ Knives, 35 ft. Coarse
47867111	Double Drive w/ Knives, 40 ft. Fine
47868154	Double Drive w/ Knives, 40 ft. Coarse

# Cutterbar Kits for 3152 & 3162 Drapers 📟

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47795012	Assembly, Standard Guard w/o Knives, 30 ft.
47795016	Assembly, Standard Guard w/o Knives, 35 ft.
47795023	Assembly, Standard Guard w/o Knives, 40 ft.
47795024	Assembly, Standard Guard w/o Knives, 45 ft.
47795025	Assembly, Standard Guard w/ Knives, 30 ft.
47795026	Assembly, Standard Guard w/ Knives, 35 ft.
47795027	Assembly, Standard Guard w/ Knives, 40 ft.
47795028	Assembly, Standard Guard w/ Knives, 45 ft.

# DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

PART NO.	DEPOT	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87013358	7013358 Overlap Service Kit; Contains hardware and fine sections.		
87013359		Overlap Service Kit; Contains hardware and coarse sections.	
701401		Knife Head Bushing Service Kit; Contains shaft, hub and 2 retaining rings.	2020 Grain Headers
87381879		Knife Drive Speed Up Kit.	
87053561		Reel Drive Chain Assembly.	3020 Grain Headers

# **CUTTERBAR ACCESSORIES/WOBBLE BOXES**

# Cutterbar Suspension Kits 🚥

### Application: 3020 Series Headers

The cutterbar is supported and controlled by suspension support arms. The cutterbar ground pressure is controlled and maintained through a fully adjustable Case IH TerraFlex<sup>™</sup> torsion block that is located between the main frame and the support arm. The torsion block tension can be adjusted by a manual adjustment screw on the back side of the header. Available as a field installed option, the TerraFlex torsion block tension can be controlled from inside the comfort of the cab. The cutterbar pressure, crucial for proper cutting, can now be tailored to fit all crop and ground conditions without sacrificing combine ground speed or crop cut quality.

Having the ability to adjust cutterbar tension is crucial to maximize header efficiency for different crops and ground conditions. For challenging field conditions, such as muddy or mellow soil, this option prevents the pushing of dirt in front of the cutterbar. "Pushing" is prevented by relaxing the cutterbar pressure in those types of conditions.

The standard Case IH manual cutterbar tension adjustment is very simple to adjust. Simply turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase cutterbar down pressure, ideal in hard packed soil conditions. If less ground pressure is needed, such as in muddy conditions, simply turn the adjustment screw counter-clockwise. The low friction design of the TerraFlex suspension system ensures pressure settings are consistently maintained, minimizing the need for adjustment.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
84416272	25 ft. Single Drive – Cutterbar Suspension Kit
84495972	30 ft. Double Drive — Cutterbar Suspension Kit

# Wobble Boxes

Application: 800, 1000 Series Headers Description: Wobble Boxes For minimum downtime and new performance, choose the complete replacement.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
1330048C91	Does not include pulley	800 Series Headers
1316987C91	Includes pulley	1000 Series Headers (prior to 1995)
398290A2E	Oil bath	1000 Series Headers (1995 and later)

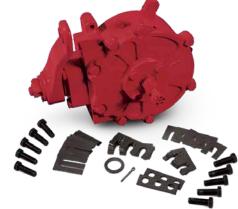


# Knife Drive Assembly 🚥

## Part No. 85000175

Application: 2000/3000 Series Headers Description: Includes Knife Drive and Hardware

• For minimum downtime and new performance, choose the complete replacement.



# Knife Reinforcing Kit 📟

# Part No. 321849A2

Application: 1000 Series Headers Description: Includes 50 Straps/nuts/bolts (enough straps and hardware for a 30' knife). Reinforcing straps for improved strength and durability in high-load applications.



# Wobble Box Repair Kit 🚥

### Part No. B95203

Application: 800/1000 Series\* (prior to 1995) Description: Includes bearings, shims and hardware.

\* For boxes Part No. 1330048C91 and Part No. 1316987C91



# Wobblebox Overhaul Kit 🚥

# Part No. 48003256

Application: 3020, 3050

**Description:** Includes bearings, bushing and hardware to rebuild wobblebox.

# DRAPER HEAD KNIFE CONFIGURATION

# Draper Head Knife Configuration 📟

Application: 21 Series Headers

Description: Kit includes LH or RH head, tail and splice kit

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS				
HEADER SIZE	SICKLE ASSEMBLY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		87458220	LH Head	1
30 Ft	73343530	87585391	LH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	1
		87725592	RH Head	1
30 Ft	73343531	87752681	RH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	1
	73343532	87458220	LH Head	1
35 Ft		87752686	LH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	1
	73343533	87725592	RH Head	1
35 Ft		87752682	RH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	1
		87458220	LH Head	1
40 Ft	72242524	87458222	Center	1
40 Ft	73343534	87725591	LH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	2

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS				
HEADER SIZE	SICKLE ASSEMBLY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		87725592	RH Head	1
40 Ft	73343535	87458222	Center	1
40 FL	73343535	87725593	RH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	2
	73343536	87458220	LH Head	1
45 Ft		87458222	Center	2
40 FL		87726849	LH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	2
		87725592	RH Head	1
45 Ft	70040507	87458222	Center	1
40 FT	73343537	87726850	RH Tail	1
		B92973	Splice Kit	2



# Sickle Assembly Kits 🚥

Application: 21 Series Headers Description: Kit includes LH or RH head, tail and splice kit

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS					
HEADER SIZE	PART NO.	DRIVE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
	48033375	Single	Coarse	1	
30 Ft	48033383	Double	Coarse, LH	1	
	48033386	Double	Coarse, RH	1	
	48033379	Single	Coarse	1	
35 Ft	48033397	Double	Coarse, LH	1	
	48033398	Double	Coarse, RH	1	

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS				
HEADER SIZE	PART NO.	DRIVE	DESCRIPTION	QTY
40 Ft	48033380	Single	Coarse	1
40 Ft	48033399	Double	Coarse, LH	1
40 FL	48033403	Double	Coarse, RH	1
45 Ft	48033404	Double	Coarse, LH	1
40 FL	48033405	Double	Coarse, RH	1

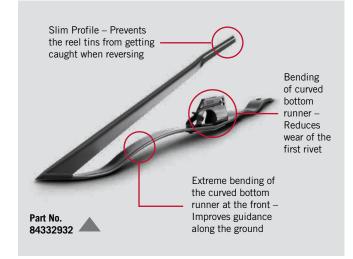
# **CROP LIFTER KITS**

# Crop Lifters

Application: 3152 & 3162 Headers Description: Crop lifter

• Select the model that best suits your expectations, from a standard model to the highest specification model.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
84332932	ASK Premium Model
89815614	Standard Model



# Upper Cross Auger 🚥

Application: 3152/3162 Headers

**Description:** Includes upper cross auger. Kits include all necessary parts and instructions for installation.

Recommended for tall, bushy crops. To add a cross auger, order the appropriate kit below.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
84599540	35'Kit
84599541	40'Kit
84599542	45'Kit



# Crop Lifter Kits 🚥

Application: 1000, 2000, 3000 Series Headers **Description:** Includes crop lifter, spool and hardware

- Designed to lift down crop for maximum cutting efficiency.
- Manufactured from 5 mm thick spring steel for toughness and longer service life.
- The locking clip can secure the lifter at three different heights for flexibility in a variety of crop conditions.
- Attaches to foraged guards on the following headers with the spacer spool and hardware included in the kit.

APPLICATION	LIFTER KIT W/ SPOOL AND HARDWARE	REPLACEMENT LIFTER
Case IH 1000, 2000 Series Headers	87298403	87298400
Case IH 3000 Series Headers	84134152	84332932
Macdon Headers	87298404	87298401
Honeybee Headers	87298405	N/A DIRECT
All	87298406 (8 Spools and Hardware)	_



# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# Crop Lifter/Auger DIA Kits 🚥

**Application:** 3152, 3162 and 3020 Headers **Description:** Includes support and lifters for length of head and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84160118	25'	3152, 3162, 3020
84134170	30'	3152, 3162, 3020
84143555	35'	3152, 3162, 3020

# HEADER AUGER KITS / HEADER AUGER FINGER KITS

# Auger Finger Shaft Bearing Kit 🚥

# Part No. B96552C

**Application:** 2000 Series Headers **Description:** Includes bearing, flange, lock collar and mounting hardware.

# Header Auger Finger Service Kits 🚥

**Application:** 800, 1000, 2000 Series Headers. **Description:** Includes finger, guide, clip and hardware (unless otherwise specified).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94601	Auger Finger Kit	800 Series Headers
B94602	Auger Finger Kit	800 Series Headers
B96216	Auger Finger Kit	1000 Series Headers
B96217	Auger Finger Kit - 6 Fingers	1000 Series Headers
B96219	Deluxe Auger Finger Kit – One Finger, Hub, Guide, Clip and Hardware	1000 Series Headers
B96539C	Auger Finger Kit – Two Fingers, Guides and Hardware	2000 Series Headers (2005 and prior)
B96538C	Deluxe Auger Finger Kit — One Finger, Hub, Guide and Hardware	2000 Series Headers (2005 and prior)
FOR 2000 SER	IES HEADERS	
87298867C	Two-Pack Kit, Long-wearing, heat-treated auger finger and hardware.	2000 Series Headers (2006-2008)
87298954C	Deluxe Finger Kit, Long-wearing, heat- treated auger finger and hardware.	2000 Series Headers (2006-2008)

\* Header Conversion Kits – Parts convert all auger fingers on the header from older style fingers to new improved style fingers

# Auger Finger Kits - Standard 🚥

# Part No. 47435759

Application: 3020, 3050, 3152, 3162 Description: Includes finger, guide, clip and hardware (unless otherwise specified).

# Auger Finger Kits - Deluxe 🚥

# Part No. 47435766

**Application:** 3020, 3050, 3152, 3162 **Description:** Includes finger, guide, clip joint and hardware (unless otherwise specified).





Part No. B96552C

Part No. B94601





Part No. B96216 Part No. B96219



Part No. B94602



# **REEL REPAIR KITS**

# **GRAIN HEADER COMPLETING KITS**

# Reel Repair Kits 🚥

Gather more grain when your 1000 or 2000 series pick-up reel is in top shape and ready for tough harvest conditions.

# **REEL REPAIR KITS OFFER:**

**Convenience:** Key components and hardware in one kit. **Save time and cost effectiveness:** Save time and money. **Confidence:** Your reel will feed your valuable crop to your combine.

# 1000 SERIES HEADER REELS (2005 AND PRIOR)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95647	Reel Arm Bushing Kit - Two Sides
B95642	Reel Arm Bushing Kit – One Side
B95643	Reel Arm Bushing Kit – For One Spider



Part No. B95624



# 1000 SERIES (AFTER 2005) & 2000 SERIES HEADER REELS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
B95624	Reel Arm Bearing Kit	
B95644	Reel Arm Bushing Kit – One Side	
B95645	Reel Arm Bushing Kit – Two Sides	
B95623	Reel Arm Bearing Kit – For One Spider	



Part No. B95647



Part No. B95642



Part No. B95645



Part No. B95623

# TINE KITS

# Tine Service Kits

Application: 1000 Series Headers

Description: Includes tine and mounting hardware.

- Tine service kits are available in either a bulk package, or a showroom ready skin card package.
- Please see table below for your options.

BULK Part no.	BULK QTY.	SKIN CARD Part no.	QTY.	APPLICATION
B93867	275	B94711	6	1000 Series Headers
B93866	500	B94712	6	1000 Series Headers
B93868	180	B94710	4	1000 Series High-Visibility Reel Headers
B95872	130	B95856	2	1000 Series Headers (2001 and Later) and 2000 Series Headers
B95857	25	_	_	1000 Series (2001 and Later) and 2000 Series Headers



B95856





Part No. B94710



B94712





Part No. B95857 **Twenty-five Pack** 



Part No.

B94711

Part No. B93867 Large Bulk Pack (275)

# Crop Deflector Kit

Application: 1000, 3020 Headers

**Description:** Includes fingers and hardware. • Add to inside of divider to improve crop

feeding away from knife.

Part No.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95651	Crop Deflector Kit	1000 Series, 3020
399344A1	Individual Replacement Finger	1000 Series, 3020

B956	51
ION	APPLICATION
tor Kit	1000 Series, 3020

**CORN HEADER KITS** 



CASE IH GENUINE PARTSTORE

partstore.caseih.com

# ACCESSORIES

# Automatic Header Height & Field Tracker Kits 📟

**Application:** 2200 Series Headers 47461308 also fits 3000 series.

**Description:** Includes components and installation instructions.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47461306	Automatic Header Height Control – 2300 Combines	2377, 2388
47461307	Field Tracker Sensor – 2300 Combines	2377, 2305
47461308	Field Tracker Sensor – New Gen	3000 Series Heads

# Automatic Header Height Control (AHHC) Linkage Kit 📼

# Part No. 434092A4E

**Application:** 1400\*/1600\*/2100/2300 Series Combines **Description:** Includes parts to convert from a cable to a mechanical linkage to actuate the potentiometer on all 1020 headers.

- The mechanical linkage design has proven to be more reliable and durable.
- Standard on all 2002 model 1020 headers.
- \* 1400 and 1600 series combines require harness kit Part No. 87412210

# CNH

# Header Sweep Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87016167

**Application:** 1000 Series, 2010 and 2020 Headers. **Description:** Includes sweep plates and mounting hardware. Improves feeding.



Reference with the second seco

# Poly-Skid Shoe Kits 🚥

Application: 1020 Headers

Description: Includes two black poly center skid shoes and hardware.

LENGTH	2001 PART NO.	2000 & PRIOR* PART NO.
15'	N/A	B95880
17.5'	N/A	B95882
20'	B95876	B95883
22.5'	N/A	B95884
25'	B95878	B95885
30'	B95879	B95886



Poly-Skid Shoe Kit for 2001 Headers

# **RUN YOUR HEAD CLOSER TO THE GROUND** WITHOUT PUSHING AND PILING SOIL

# PREMIUM POLY SKID SHOES PREDRILLED

### Cut to fit. Formed to shape. Counterbored holes. Designed for a perfect fit.

These features prevent soil and debris build up on the underside of your combine head. The smooth, slick surface allows the head and cutterbar to run as low as possible, leaving the least amount of crop in the field.

# Tough. Durable. Slick. Lightweight.

Skid Shoes made of UHMW poly have a molecular strength that provides abrasion and impact resistance for longer wear. Yet, they are lightweight and suitable for combines with larger heads.



**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# '230 & '240 SERIES

Poly Steel Combination Kit – 20" Length 🚥

# Part No. B95897

Application: 1020 Headers, 2000 and before models Description: Includes Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware.

Requires Skid Shoe Kit, Part No. B95901



# Skid Shoe Accessory Packs

	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
	B95901*	Service Pack of Skid Shoes
	B95902*	Service Pack of Skid Shoes
	B95903	Service Pack of 20 Each 5/8" Pound Hammer Rivets
	B95904	Service Pack of 20 each 3/4" Hammer Rivets
	B95905	Hammer Rivet Bulk Pack – 5/8"
	82797058	Hammer Rivet Service Pack – 1/2"
	86548631	Hammer Rivet Bulk – 1/2"

\* For 1020 Headers (prior to 1995)



B95901





Part No.

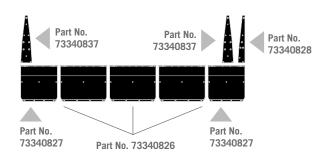
B95904

# POLY SKID SHOE KITS

# Poly Skid Shoes – 1/4" Thick – Black 📟

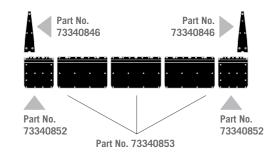
### FOR 2020 HEADERS, P/N before CBJ020001 (Including HAJ P/N's)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340815	35' Head
73340816	30'Head
73340817	25'Head
73340820	20'Head
REPLACEMENT PARTS	
73340826	Skid Shoe – Black 29" 24"
73340827	Skid Shoe – Black 23" 24"
73340828*	End Skid Shoe – Black 4.5" 30"
73340837**	End Skid Shoe – Black 7" 30"



### FOR 2020 HEADERS, P/N CBJ020701-CBJ021300

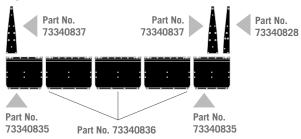
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340839	35' Head
73340840	30' Head
73340841	25' Head
73340842	20'Head
REPLACEMENT PARTS	
73340852	Skid Shoe – Black 17" 18"
73340853	Skid Shoe – Black 29" 18"
73340846	End Skid Shoe – Black 6.5" 24"



# FOR 2020 HEADERS, P/N CBJ020001-CBJ020700

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340831	35' Head
73340832	30' Head
73340833	25' Head
73340834	20' Head
REPLACEMENT PA	RTS
73340835	Skid Shoe – Black 23" 21"
73340836	Skid Shoe – Black 29" 21"
73340828*	End Skid Shoe – Black 4.5" 30"
73340837	End Skid Shoe – Black 7" 30"

\* Single drive end shoe \*\* Dual drive end shoe



## FOR 2020 HEADERS, P/N CBJ021301 and later

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340847	Dual Drive – 35' Head
73340848	Dual Drive – 30' Head
73340849	Dual Drive – 25' Head
73340850	Dual Drive – 20' Head
REPLACEMENT PA	RTS
73340852	Skid Shoe – Black 17" 18"
73340853	Skid Shoe – Black 29" 18"
73340854**	End Skid Shoe – Black – RH 7" 25.5"
73340855**	End Skid Shoe – Black – LH 7" 25.5"
73340856*	Skid Shoe – Black 14.5" 18"
73340857*	End Skid Shoe – Black – RH 4.5" 35"
* Single drive end sh Part No. 73340855	Part No. 73340854
Part No. 73340852 Part N	Part No. 73340853 Part No. 73340856

Left End

Skid Shoe  $8.5" \times 22.5"$ 

Part No. 73342515

# POLY SKID SHOE KITS

Right End Skid Shoe

5" × 15.25" Part No. 73342514

# Poly Skid Shoes – 3/8" & 1/4" – Black 📟

Application: 3020 Series Combine Description: Includes Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware. 3/8" Molded Centers and 1/4" End Shoes.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73342510	35'Kit
73342511	30' Kit
73342512	25' Kit
73342513	20' Kit

REPLACEMENT	REPLACEMENT PARTS			
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION			
73342514	Right End Skid Shoe – 5" 15.25"			
73342515	Left End Skid Shoe – 8.5" 22.5"			
73342516	Center Skid Shoe – 5.75" 8"			

\* Single drive end shoe \*\* Dual drive end shoe

# 2062 Draper Head Poly Skid Shoe Kits 📟

Application: 2062 Draper Head Description: Includes Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware. 3/8" thick, white poly, pre-drilled shoes.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340764	Case IH 2062 – 36' Pre-2006
73340765	Case IH 2062 – 30' Pre-2006
73340766	Skid Shoe – White 11.75" 15"
73340767	Skid Shoe Triangle – White 17.25" 23"
73340768	Skid Shoe – White 7.25" 8.875"
73340769	Skid Shoe – White 3" 18"
73340770	End Skid Shoe – White 5.875" 8.875"
73340771	End Skid Shoe – White 5.875" 7.125"
73343468	36 ft. After SN CCC0015328
73343469	30 ft. After SN CCC0015328



Center Skid Shoe 5.75" × 8" Part No. 73342516

# POLY SKID SHOE KITS

# 2142/2152/2162 Draper Head E Poly Skid Shoe Kits

Application: 2142, 2152, 2162 Draper Head **Description:** Includes Poly Skid Shoes and hardware.

• 3/8" thick, white poly, pre-drilled shoes.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73343463	30 ft. Set
73343460	45 ft. Set

# 3152/3162 Draper Head Poly Skid Shoe Kits 📟

Application: 3152, 3162 Draper Head **Description:** Includes Poly Skid Shoes and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73343453	3152/3162 45 ft. Set
73343454	3152/3162 40 ft. Set
73343455	3152/3162 35 ft. Set
73343456	3152/3162 30 ft. Set
73343457	3152/3162 25 ft. Set

# Complete Poly Replacement Skid Shoe Kits 🔤

Application: 3020, 3152, 3162 Draper Heads Description: Includes Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware. 3/8" thick, white poly, pre-drilled shoes.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
48033413	30' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3020
48033414	35' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3020
48033416	30' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3152, 3162
48031345	35' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3152, 3162
48033418	40' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3152, 3162
48033419	45' Complete Skid Shoe Kit	3152, 3162



# VARICUT GRAIN HEAD KITS

# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# **DIA Kits**

# Application: 2030/3050 Series Grain Heads

6 tooth and 21 tooth PTO Yokes have been released. These kits will change the end of the header PTO that connects to the combine feeder to convert between old 6T and new 21T feeder drives.

HEADER TYPE APPLICATIO		6T				21T			
	APPLICATION	PTO	HALF SHAFT	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	РТО	HALF SHAF	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING
8P16VB 3P16VB	-	84584419	84586531	87478394	87018246	47881135	47999675	47889192	87586145
8P18VB 3P18VB	Standard Hillside	84483484 NA	84476599 NA	87478394 NA	87018246 NA	47881138 47818200	47999172 47872512	47889192 47872483	87586145 87517787
8P20VB 3P20VB	-	84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87586145
8P22VB 3P22VB	-	84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87586145
8P25VB 3P25VB	-	84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87586145
8P30VA 3P30VA	-	84267176	84270310	87478394	87018246	47881142	47999172	47889192	87586145
8P35VA 3P35VA	-	84267176	84270310	87478394	87018246	47881142	47999172	47889192	87586145
8P40VA 3P40VA	LH RH	84267187 47470012	84270310 47499371	87478394 87478394	87018246 87018246	47881145 47881150	47999172 47999634	47889192 47889192	87586145 87586145

# 3050 VARICUT HEADS - HD VARIFEED - PTO OVERVIEW 6T TO 21T

# 2030 HEADS - HI CAP - PTO OVERVIEW 6T TO 21T

HEADER TYPE APPLICATIO	6T		21T						
	APPLICATION	PTO	HALF SHAFT	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	РТО	HALF SHAF	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING
13GHCP	-	84037100	87316643	87316646	84355310	47923358	47961311	47944807	47445751
15GHCP	-	9833807	87316681	87316646	84355310	47674867	47687586	47944807	47445751
17GHCP 17GXHP	Standard Hillside	9833808 NA	87316662 NA	87316646 NA	84355310 NA	47674862 47831746	47688060 87618343	47944807 47878288	47445751 87532980
20GHCP 20GXHP	Standard Hillside	84400456 NA	87317006 NA	87316646 NA	84355310 NA	47944937 47831747	47961288 87532937	47944807 47878288	47445751 87532980
24GHCP 24GXHP	-	84400456	87317006	87316646	84355310	47944937	47961288	47944807	47445751
30GHCP 30GXHP	-	87733633	84319850	87478394	87018246	47881132	48002364	47889192	87586145
17RHCP 17RXHP	-	84584419	84586531	87478394	87018246	47881135	47999675	47889192	87586145
20RHCP 20RXHP	-	84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87586145
24RHCP 24RXHP	-	84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87586145

# FLEX AUGER

# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# DIA Kits 👓

# Application: 3020 Flex Auger

New DIA kits have been released to change the header PTO to feeder splines to fit old and new combines.

### **3020 FLEX AUGER**

DESCRIPTION	6T SPLINE Pto	21T SPLINE PTO	6T SPLINE HALF SHAFT	21T SPLINE Half Shaft
LH PTO	84267176	47881142	84270310	47999172
RH PTO	84400456	47881263	87317006	47944805

# 3020 FLEX AUGER

DESCRIPTION	6T SPLINE	21T SPLINE
LH Yoke	87478394	47889192
RH Yoke	87316646	47944807
LH Cross & Bearing Kit	87018246	87018246
RH Cross & Bearing Kit	84355310	84355310

New DIA kits have been released to change the header PTO to feeder splines to fit old and new combines.

### **3020 FLEX AUGER**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47888258	Kit Cutterbar Angle Reduction 20ft 25ft
47888259	Kit Cutterbar Angle Reduction 30ft 35ft

The knife sections are being changed from edge hardened to hardened across the entire surface. This will improve durability and long term wear. New service part knife assemblies with the improved knife sections have been released. See chart below for part numbers.

SERVICE PART	DESCRIPTION	SEGMENTED Y/N	SERVICE PART	DESCRIPTION	SEGMENT
47997900	25', LH, Fine	N	48045244	40', LH, Course	١
47997902	25', RH, Fine	N	48045243	40', RH, Course	Y
48045236	30', LH, Course	Y	48045242	40', LH, Fine	Y
48045235	30', RH, Course	Y	48045241	40', RH, Fine	Y
48045234	30', LH, Fine	Y	48045249	45', LH, Course	Y
48045233	30', RH, Fine	Y	48045248	45', RH, Course	Y
48045240	35', LH, Course	Y	48045247	45', LH, Fine	Y
48045239	35', RH, Course	Y	48045246	45', RH, Fine	Y
48045238	35', LH, Fine	Y			
48045237	35', RH, Fine	Y			

# DRAPER HEAD KITS

# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# **Draper Head Kits**

# **Application:** 3152/3162

6 tooth and 21 tooth PTO Yokes have been released. These kits will change the end of the header PTO that connects to the combine feeder to convert between old 6T and new 21T feeder drives.

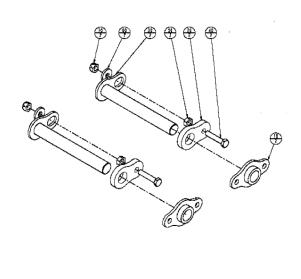
Profile protection plates are being released for Rigid heads. The plates are designed to fit up between the frame profiles and prevent dirt and rocks from bending the frame. These will be offered as DIA only. Kit PN 47988546 will include One Skid plate, mounting hardware and instructions. The following table details the number of plate kits needed for each header size:



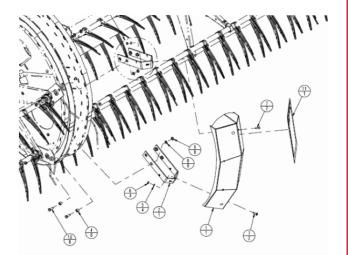
DESCRIPTION	PTO ASSY	HALF Shaft	YOKE	CROSS & Bearing
Old 6T Spline	47778194	47845732	84518920	ZA105853
New 21T Spline	47906177	47933496	47889192	ZA105853

HEAD SIZE	NUMBER OF PLATE KITS NEEDED		
ILAD SIZE	AFTER SN YGH051039	BEFORE SN YGHO51039	
25'	4	4	
30'	5	5	
35'	7	6	
40'	7	6	
45'	9	8	

Gauge Wheel pin reinforcement kit PN 47982580 is available to update headers prior to SN YGH051039. This kit includes longer pins and bushings with added thickness to increase wear surface:



A center reel divider kit PN 48042255 is being offered in service parts for heads that have split reel heads and both reel cams in the center. This divider will prevent crop build up between the reels that tends to push over uncut crop leaving strips in the field.





# AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE/HEADER COMPATIBILITY

# 2200 and 3200 Corn Heads 🚥

Application: Conversions to fit 2200 and 3200 Corn Heads on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 combines are listed below.

PART NO.	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION
84135007	Kit for 2206/3206	Includes yoke and bearing cross assembly,
84138594	Kit for 2208/3208	25-tooth sprocket, drive chain, spring,
84138597	Complete Kit for 2212/3212	quick couplings, hoses, couplers, wire harness with adapter and misc. hardware.

Order one of the above kits and one of the following latch kits.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
87473648	Latch Kit for 70/8010, 20, 88 and 30 Series Feeder/Header Interface
87337673	Latch Kit for legacy or 23/2500 Series Feeder/Header Interface (Header Parts for Sliding Pin Latch). Not needed if header has already been updated to sliding Pin Latch design.

Note: The row unit angle on the above conversion kits is not optimized which could cause performance issues in some conditions. The front feeder face plate angle may need to be adjusted to compensate for field conditions.

**Application:** Conversions to fit 2212 and 3212 Corn Heads on 7010/8010/71/81/9120/72/82/9230 combines.

PART NO.	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION
87041425	Complete Kit for 2212/3212	Includes Drive Shaft (2), Drive Sprocket (2), Drive Chain (2), Hydraulic Quick Coupler, Potentiometer (2) and Wire Harness.

# 2600 Series Chopping Corn Heads 🚥

**Application:** 2600 Chopping Corn Head **Description:** Includes sensors, wiring harnesses, PTO shaft, supports and hardware.

PART NO.	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION
87041928	Complete Kit for 2208/3208	Includes Drive Shaft (2), Drive Sprocket (2), Drive Chain (2), Hydraulic Quick Coupler, Potentiometer (2) and Wire Harness.

Application: Conversions to fit 2212 and 3212 Corn Heads on 5088/6088/7088/5130/6130/7130 combines

PART NO.	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION
84138597	Complete Kit for 2212/3212	Yoke and Bearing Cross assembly, Sprocket 25T WA, Chain Drive, Spring, Quick Coupling, Elbow, 90 ADJ, Adapter Harness for Header Hookup, Plate, CYL Cover, Kit Includes Misc. Hardware, Hoses and Couplers.

# 3400 Corn Heads

**Application:** There are no provisions to adapt a 3400 Series Corn Head to a 21/23/2500 Series Combine

# 4200/4400 Corn Heads 🚥

Application: 4200/4400 Corn Heads

**Description:** Includes plate, hoses, gear, sensor, wiring harness and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47663954	Converts a 4400 series corn head into a 4200 series corn head to fit on legacy combines.
47368561	Converts a 4200 series corn head into a 4400 series corn head to fit on a new feeder interface combine.



# **POINT KITS/CORN HEAD SERVICE KITS**

# Low-Profile Divider Point Kits 🚥

Application: 2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes points and hardware.

- Low-profile divider point offers improved performance in down corn conditions by lifting and gathering more down corn stalks than the previous design.
- Point is designed to keep the tip of the point lower when running 2400, 3400 Series Corn heads low to the ground, thereby getting under more corn stalks that lay close to the ground.
- The tip of the point is more blunt, which is less likely to spear corn leaves and run cleaner.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87017985*	Kit, 30" Rows, 70 cm Cast Point
87017987*	Kit, 20", 22" End Cast Point

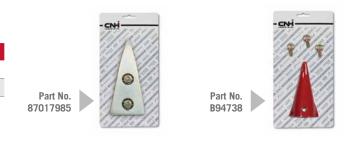
\* Includes one point and unique mounting hardware

# Point Kit Steel/ Poly – Divider 🚥

Application: 800-1000 Series Headers **Description:** Includes all point and hardware

- Protects divider
- High-strength cast steel

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B94737	Inner – All Row Widths
B94738	Outer — All Row Widths



# Idler Sprocket Kits/ Plated Sprockets 📼

**Application:** 800-1000, 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers.

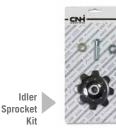
Description: Includes all sprockets and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94739	ldler Sprocket Kit	800 – 1000 Series Headers
B95573	ldler Sprocket Kit	2200/2400/3200/ 3400 Series Headers
73340138	Plated Sprockets	2200/2400/3200/ 3400 Series Headers

# Skid Pad Kits 🚥

Application: 800-1000 Series Headers **Description:** Includes all skid pads and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B94736	Inner – 30" Rows
B94845	Outer – All Row Widths
B96355	Inner – 36" Rows





# Replaceable Wear Plate Kits 📼

**Application:** 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes wear plates and hardware.

PART NO.	APPLICATION	
87297604	2200, 2400 Series Headers	
73340139	3200, 3400 Series Headers	

# Drive Sprocket Kits 📼

Application: 800-1000, 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes drive sprockets and hardware.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B94733	800 Series Headers
B94734	900-1000 Series Headers
B95574A	2200/2400/3200/3400 Series Headers





**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# EAR SAVER KITS/CORN HEAD KITS

# Ear Savers

Application: 800-1000, 2200/2400 Description: Includes earsavers only.

Prevent loose corn ears from sliding over the gather chains to the ground.

- 1/4"-thick black, soft polyurethane material.
- Fewer replacements lasts up to three times longer than rubber.
- Keeps ears on the stalk as they gather into the combine.
- · Saves corn and money.

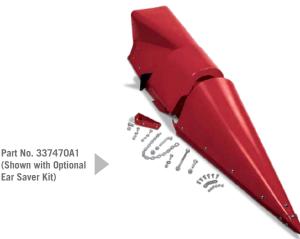
PART NO.	APPLICATION
73340737	800-1000 Series Headers
73340741	2200, 2400 Series Headers

Note: Each row requires two ear savers. Use existing bolts for mounting.

# Row Unit Kits 🚥

Application: 900, 1000 Series Headers Description: Includes hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
337473A1	Outer (RH) Hood & Divider
337470A1	Outer (LH) Hood & Divider
337463A1	Inner Hood & Divider



(Shown with Optional Ear Saver Kit)

# Row Guidance Kit 🚥

Part No. 47557059

Application: 4400 Corn Heads. **Description:** Includes all components to add row guidance.

Part No. 47557059



Part No. B96673A





PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94550A	Steel Hoods	800-1000 Series Headers
B94838A	Poly Hoods	800-1000 Series Headers
B95582	Poly Hoods	2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series Headers

# Corn Head Row Unit Kits 🚥

Ear Saver Kits

3200/3400 Corn Head

High-strength rubber

Reduce ear loss

Application: 800-1000, 2200/2400,

Description: Includes ear saver and hardware.

Application: 2200/2400, 4200/4400 Series Headers Description: Includes slip clutch and right hand stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates).

- Painted.
- Less stalk roll assembly. Order either the fluted roll style kit or knife roll style kit to complete the corn head unit.
- · Use existing shields and dividers or poly kits for 2200 corn heads.

# **POLY HOODS & DIVIDERS**

# Poly Hoods & Dividers

Application: 4200/ 4400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes hoods and hardware.

### **INNER HOOD**

- New color-matched high-strength polyethylene shell over steel frame.
- High-strength polyethylene shell resistant to cracks, dents, and rust (reduced maintenance and painting requirements).
- No spot welds to fail.
- Smoother surface than steel for improved crop flow.
- Steel frame for strength and durability.

### **OUTER HOOD**

- Each hood and divider is totally interchangeable with the current steel assemblies.
- Replaceable heavy-duty cast wear point.
- · Crowned hood to reduce crop bunching.
- Hoods and dividers are identical to 1000 series production assemblies.
- Field tested.
- Kit complete with mounting hardware.

### **INNER DIVIDER**

- Complete kits available for 30" rows and outer kits both LH and RH for all row widths.
- Replaceable heavy-duty cast wear point.
- Durable ear saver kits available.
- Kits available to update and improve the appearance and value of your older model 900 and 1000 series corn heads.

# **CORN HEAD POLY UPGRADES**

# Part No. 47723701

**Upgrade:** Case IH 3000 series corn head snouts with this new kit. Includes the divider and hood for complete service.

- Maximum grain savings divider/snout profile
- Patented corn retention louvers
- Heavy-duty doublewalled, poly construction
- Superior down corn
   performance
- Improved rear hood sealing
- Increased resale value



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47830188	Kit, Divider Assembly, 30" Inner	4406-630, 4408-830, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47830191	Kit, Divider Assembly, 36" – 38" Inner	4406-636,4406-638,4408-836, 4408-838
47830555	Kit, Divider Assembly, Outer LH	4206-630, 4208-830, 4406-630, 4408-830, 4412-1230
47830561	Kit, Divider Assembly, Outer RH	4206-630, 4208-830, 4406-630, 4408-830, 4412-1230
47829579	Kit, Hood Assembly, 30" Inner	4406-630, 4408-830, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47830099	Kit, Hood Assembly, 36" – 38" Inner	4406-636,4406-638,4408-836, 4408-838
47829573	Kit, Hood Assembly, Outer LH	4406-630, 4406-636, 4406-638, 4408-830, 4408-836, 4408-838, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47829583	Kit, Hood Assembly, Outer RH	4406-630, 4406-636, 4406-638, 4408-830, 4408-836, 4408-838, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47838965	Kit, Hood Divider Assembly, 30" Inner	4406-630, 4408-830, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47838978	Kit, Hood Divider Assembly, 36"-38" Inner	4406-636,4406-638,4408-836, 4408-838
47838986	Kit, Hood Divider Assembly, Outer LH	4406-630, 4406-636, 4406-638, 4408-830, 4408-836, 4408-838, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830
47838992	Kit, Hood Divider Assembly, Outer RH	4406-630, 4406-636, 4406-638, 4408-830, 4408-836, 4408-838, 4412-1230, 4206-630, 4208-830





KITS

Part No. 47723701

# **HOOD & DIVIDER ASSEMBLIES**

# Hood & Divider Assemblies 🚥

Application: 2200/2400/2600/3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes ear saver.

- Color-matched high-strength polyethylene shell over heavy-duty steel frame.
- High-strength polyethylene shell is resistant to cracks, dents, and rust for reduced maintenance.
- Completely assembled and ready to install.
- Replaceable heavy-duty cast point to reduce damage to dividers.



# Hood Assemblies 🚥

Application: 2200/3200, 2400/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes hoods and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
86620223	Inner 20-22"
86620224	Inner 30"
86620225	Inner 36 – 38"
86620217	Outer LH — All row spacings
86620216	Outer RH - All row spacings
86978714	Outer LH – All row spacings
86978715	Outer RH – All row spacings

# Divider Assemblies 🚥

Application: 2200/3200, 2400/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes dividers and hardware

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
86620219	Inner 20 – 22"
86620220	Inner 30"
86620221	Inner 36 – 38"
86620218	Outer – All row spacings

# Hydraulic Driven Spiral Cone Kit 🚥

Application: 2600, 4200, 4400 Series Headers

**Description:** Includes auger, coupling, hoses, hyd. motor and hardware.

• For improved performance in down corn, install spiral cone augers on the outer dividers using the kits below.

PART NO.	APPLICATION	
84339809	2606 6-Row, 2608 8-Row, 2612 12-Row Series Corn Headers	
47376590	4400 Rigid Corn Headers	
47376591	4200 Corn Headers	
47376592	12R folding Corn Headers	





partstore.caseih.com

# **CORN HEAD ACCESSORIES**

# Stainless-Steel Repair Kit 📼

**Application:** 2200/2400/3200/3400 Series Headers. **Description:** Includes stainless-steel repair patches, hardware and I-sheets. Kit is designed to extend the service life of corn head poly hoods.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87528030E	Inner Row Kit (Requires two per inner hood)
87528033E	Outer Row Kit
87528034E	6-Row Kit
87528035E	8-Row Kit
87528036E	12-Row Kit



# Auger Drive Kit – Reduced Speed 🚥

### Part No. 87501635

Application: 2200, 2400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes single auger, 8-Row

- Auger speed has been reduced 25 30% to reduce the amount of energy being applied to ear conveying. This results in fewer ears being tossed forward over the auger thus reducing ear loss, shatter loss, and reprocessing loss. The slower auger speed also gives the feeder a better chance of taking the ears away from the auger.
- The auger speed idler support spindle is easily adjusted to obtain the desired amount of chain tension. The tension of both chains is adjusted at the same time to reduce adjustment effort.
- The auger speed reduction drive increases the amount of torque that can be delivered to the auger before the clutch slips. This increases the auger capacity to convey tough heavy bunches of material.



# Corn Head Auger Liners – White 🛲

Application: 900, 1000, 2200, 3200 Series Headers **Description:** Includes head liners.

- Corn head auger liners won't rust
- 1/8"-thick white UHMW poly liner.
- Outwears metal replacement patches.
- Repairs and covers worn feed auger floors.
- Saves money.
- Allows corn to move freely into the feederhouse faster and without bunching.
- Protects against potential loss of corn.
- Easy installation.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
73340621	6-Row Head Liner	900, 1000 Series Headers
73340622	8-Row Head Liner	900, 1000 Series Headers
73340623	12-Row Head Liner	900, 1000 Series Headers
73340624	6-Row Head Liner	2200, 3200 Series Headers
73340625	8-Row Head Liner	2200, 3200 Series Headers
73340626	12-Row Head Liner	2200, 3200 Series Headers

# Poly Skid Bubble Tips 🛲

Description: Includes snout and hardware

Prevent damage to combine snout

- 1/4"-thick white UHMW poly.
- Divider point moves freely over field without debris and mud build-up.
- Bubble tip shape prevents damage to corn point.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340735	Outside Snout (Poly Head)
73340736	Inside Snout (Poly Head)
73340633	Outside Snout (Metal Head)
73340634	Inside Snout (Metal Head)

# STALK ROLL KITS/CORN HEAD DRIVE SPROCKETS

# Chain/Sprocket Kit – 1 Row 🚥

**Application:** 800-1000, 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.

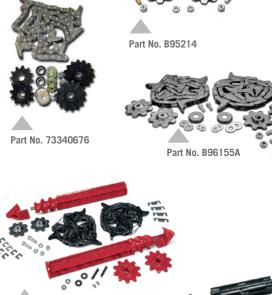
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95215	Regular-Duty	800* Series Headers
B95214	Regular-Duty	900/1000 Series Headers
B96154A	Regular-Duty	2200/2400/3200/3400 Series Headers
B96155A	Extenda-Wear	2200/2400/3200/3400 Series Headers
73340676	Regular-Duty	2600 Series Headers

\*Requires row unit re-work

# Complete Roll & Chain Assembly – 1 Row 🚥

**Application:** 800-1000, 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B92766A	Regular-Duty	800*-1000 Series Headers
B96434	Extenda-Wear	800*-1000 Series Headers
B95584A	Chrome Pins	2200/2400 Series Headers
73340129	Regular-Duty	3200/3400 Series Headers
73340130	Extenda-Wear	3200/3400 Series Headers



Part No. B92766A

11 NO. D32700A

Part No. B95584A

\*Requires row unit re-work

# Corn Head Sprockets 📼

Application: 2200/2400, 3200/3400 Series Headers

Description: Includes sprockets.

- Corn head stalk roll speed may be adjusted to accommodate increased ground speeds or crop conditions.
- Select the sprockets in this chart to meet your harvest needs.

DRIVE	DRIVE PART NO.	DRIVEN	DRIVEN PART NO.	APPLICATION*	FEEDER SPEED	STALK ROLL SPEED**
28T	86524051	22T	86614272	3206, 3212 (2008 – Early 2011)	575 RPM	886 RPM
34T	86524052	26T	86614271	3208 (2008 – Early 2011)	575 RPM	910 RPM
28T	86524051	25T	87024803	3406, 3412, 3416, 3418 (2008 - Early 2011)	575 RPM	779 RPM
34T	86524052	30T	87024802	3408 (2008 – Early 2011)	575 RPM	788 RPM
28T	86524051	20T	47888098	3206, 3212, 3406, 3412, 3416, 3418 (Late 2011 – 2013)	575 RPM	974 RPM
36T	84410256	26T	86614271	3208, 3408 (Late 2011 – 2013)	575 RPM	963 RPM
19T	47433462	20T	47888098	3206, 3212, 3406, 3412, 3416, 3418 (Service Parts Only)	575 RPM	1025 RPM
24T	47433464	26T	86614271	3200, 3408 (Service Parts Only)	575 RPM	1044 RPM

\*3406, 3412, 3416, 3418 and 3206, 3212 utilize a #80 drive chain. The 3408, 3208 utilizes a #60 drive chain.

\*\*Faster stalk roll speeds permit high harvest speeds. If experiencing row unit plugging it is recommended to use a sprocket that will provide faster stalk roll speeds.

# STALK ROLL REPAIR KITS

# Stalk Roll Knife Kits 🚥

Application: 800-1000, 2200-2600/ 3200/3400 Series Headers **Description:** Includes components to rebuild one row and all hardware.

- All components are original equipment quality.
- Corn head knives have superior tungsten carbide coating for longer wear.
- Corn head knife hardware is Grade 8.

# STANDARD KITS – 1 ROW

	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
	B94594	8 Knives	800 Series Headers
	B94532	8 Knives	900/1000 Series Headers
	B95583A	4 Knives	2200/2400 Series Headers
	73340673	1-Row	2600 Series Chopping Headers
	73340131	8 Knives	3200/3400 Series Headers



# **DELUXE KITS – 1 ROW**

Includes: Corn head knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94541	Regular-Duty Chain	800 Series Headers
B94533	Regular-Duty Chain	900/1000 Series Headers
B96153A	Regular-Duty Chain	2200/2400 Series Headers
B95585A	Extenda-Wear Chain	2200/2400 Series Headers
73340134	Regular-Duty Chain	3200/3400 Series Headers
73340135	Extenda-Wear Chain	3200/3400 Series Headers



Part No. B94533



# Stalk Roll Stripper Plate Kits 📼

**Application:** 900-1000, 2000, 3000 Series Headers **Description:** Includes stripper plates (LH and RH) and attaching hardware. Stripper plates made from high-strength material for superior performance.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95449	900/1000 Series Headers
48000374	2000 Series Headers
84545565	3000 Series Headers



# Gathering Chain 🔤 🚥

- Far greater wear life than imported "look-alikes".
- Extended-life chain wears 2.5 times longer than regular-duty chain.
- Extenda-Wear chains use chrome pins for longer service life.

Part No.

86978515



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
DEPOT DEPOT		
86523386	Extended-Wear Version of B176279C91.	800–1000 Series Headers
86979313	Corn Heads – Chain with Standard Duty Pins	2200-3200-3400 2010 & Earlier
86978515	Chain with Long Wearing Chrome Pins	2200-3200-3400 2010 & Earlier
84251979	Chrome Pin Extended Wear	2600 Chopping Corn Head, 4200 and 4400 Chopping and Non- chopping
84284709	Corn Heads – with Long Wearing Chrome Pins	3200-3400 -2011 & Later
SHIP DIRECT	SHIP	
B654164R91	Regular-Duty	227-228-229-428-430-724- 733-734-744-328N-329N- 429-429N-430N-327WN- 620N-630N-762-763-764-782
B176279C91	Regular-Duty	(All 800/900/1000 Series Heads) 823-824-833-834-844-853- 854-863-864-873-874-883
73341583	Corn Heads – with Standard Duty Pins	For Case IH 3200 – 3400 – 2011 & Later

# STALK ROLL KITS

# Stalk Roll Support Kit 🚥

Application: 900, 1000 Series Headers Description: Includes stalk roll supports and mounting hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87298082	LH	
87298083	RH	900, 1000 Series Headers
87298084	Both sides	

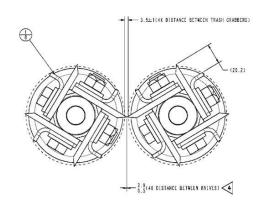


Part No. 87298084

# Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit 📼

**Application:** 3400 and 4000 Series Headers **Includes:** Kit for one row includes (8) Stalk Roll Angles (Part No. 84376793) and (4) Bolts (Part No. 280620).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47723732	Trash Grabber	3400 Series Headers
48008467	Trash Grabber	4000 Series Headers



# Bearing & Shield Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95612

**Application:** 900, 1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers\* **Includes:** Bearings (2) and shields (2), lower stalk row. \* *Requires rework.* 



**Application:** 900, 1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers. **Description:** Includes Row Bearing Shield.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94982	2-Row Kit	900, 1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers
B94985	8-Row Kit	900, 1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers



Part No. B95612

### **STALK ROLL KITS**

# **GRAIN PLATFORM KITS**

### Stalk Roll Assemblies 🚥

**Application:** 900, 1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers. **Description:** Includes LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, lower support and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION	
B92764A	1-Row, without knives	900, 1000 Series	
82797036	1-Row, with knives	900, 1000 Series	
73340128	1-Row, with knives	3200, 3400 Series	



### Tall Corn Kit 🚥

**Description:** Includes components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn and simple installation complete instruction manual.

- Can be raised to harvest standing corn or lowered to harvest down corn.
- Design permits fold-ability of end dividers.
- Design minimizes hair pinning.
- Heavy-duty components for durability and longer service life.
- Smooth front to rear transition.

	PART NO.	APPLICATION
	87034528	2200, 2400, 3200, 3400 Series Headers
84164300 2600		2600
	47377859	4200, 4400
	47689588	4400 Folding Heads



### **KNIFE/SERVICE KITS**

### Chopper Knife Kit

Application: 2600/4400 Description: Includes knives and hardware



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47800623	Chopper Knife Kit	4400 Corn Headers
73340672	Chopper Replacement Kit includes mower blades and all hardware for one row	2600 Chopping Corn Headers

### Knife Replacement Kits 🚥

Application: 2600, 4400

Description: Includes knives (8) and hardware for one row

PART NO.	APPLICATION			
73340673	2600 Chopping Corn Headers			
47781001 4206, 4208, 4406, 4408 and 4412 Headers				

### Weed Knife Kit 🚥

### Part No. 73340675

Application: 2600 Chopping Corn Headers Includes: Weed knives and all hardware for one row.



### Weed Knife Kit (Front) 🚥

Application: 900,1000, 3200, 3400 Series Headers Description: Includes knives and hardware to repair one row. Made of ductile cast iron for improved strength and wear life.



PART NO.	APPLICATION			
B94548	1548 900/1000 Series Headers			
73340136 3200/3400 Series Headers				

### Weed Knife Kits (Rear) 🚥

**Includes:** Knives and hardware to repair one row. Made of heat-treated, formed steel

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B94549 900/1000 Series Headers	
B95581 2200/2400 Series Headers	
73340137	3200/3400 Series Headers



Part No. B95581

### Knife Roll Lower Bearing Kit

### Part No. 73340674

Application: 2600 Chopping Corn Headers. Includes: Bearings, pins, bushings and all other necessary hardware for one row.



### **Chopper Conversion Kits**

### Application: 4400

**Description:** Includes gearboxes and hardware to convert a nonchopping head to chopping for improved residue management.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION	
47376615	12 Row Folding Head	4412-30	
47376625 12 Row Rigid Head		4412-30	
47376623	8 Row Rigid Head	4208-30, 4408-30	
47376621	6 Row 4406	4406-30	
47416166	6 Row 4206	4200-30	

### Sliding Pin Latch Kits 🚥

### Part No. 87689161

**Application:** 4206, 4208 8-Row Rigid Header **Description:** Includes plate, support and hardware.



### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2 Stalk Stompers for Case IH

Description: Includes Stalk Stompers

•			
PART NO.	APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
73343253	2600, 4200, 4400 Series Kits	ALL ROWS EXCEPT 2 & 5 on 2606 head, Order Part No. 73343254 for rows 2 & 5	9" Shoe
73343254	2600 Series Kit	FOR ROWS 2 & 5 on 2606 head, Kit Includes: 1 Left Offset Stomper Assembly (73343148), 1 Header Bracket (73343142), 1 Right Offset Stomper Assembly (73343147), 1 Header Bracket (73343142)	9" Shoe
73343255	2200, 2400, 3200 & 3400 Series Kits	ALL ROWS EXCEPT 3 & 10 on 12 row heads w/20" & 22" rows, Order Part No. 73343256 for rows 3 & 10	9" Shoe
73343256	2200, 2400, 3200 & 3400 Series Kits	ALL ROWS EXCEPT 3 & 10 on 12 row heads w/20" & 22" rows, Kit Includes: 1 Left Offset Stomper Assembly (73343148), 1 Header Bracket (73343157), 1 Right Offset Stomper Assembly (73343147), 1 Header Bracket (73343156)	9" Shoe
73343257	900/1000 Series Kit**	-	9" Shoe
73343258	2600, 4200, 4400 Series Kit	-	14" Shoe
73343259	2200, 2400, 3200 & 3400 Series Kit	-	14" Shoe
73343260	900/1000 Series Kit**	-	14" Shoe

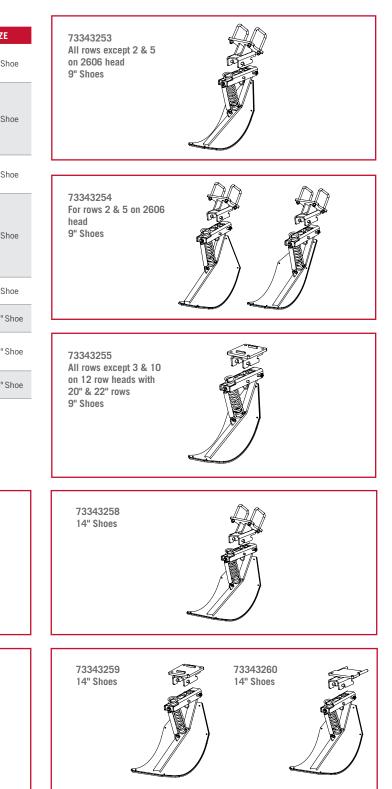
\*\* 8 & 12 Row Heads may require Part No. 73340752 (spacer block) for mounting on outside rows.

73343256 For rows 3 & 10 on 12

22" rows 9" Shoes

73343257 9" Shoes

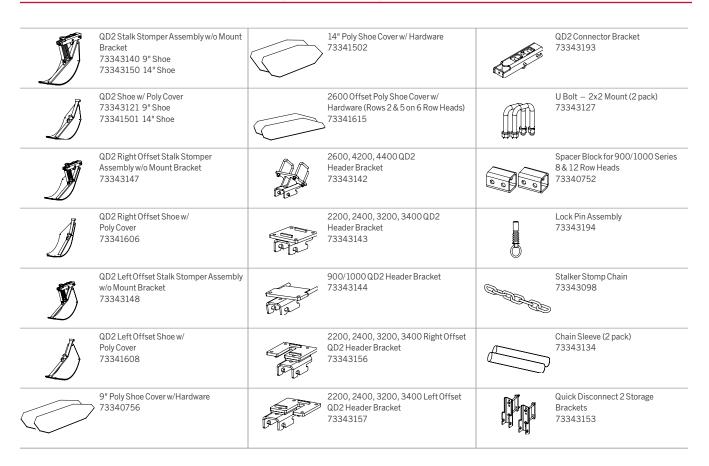
row heads with 20" &



### For Full Offering of Replacement Parts, See Catalog PM-16287

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2 Case IH Assembly/Replacement Components

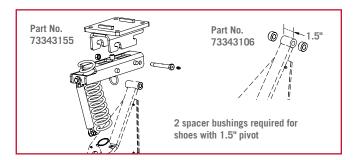


### **UPGRADE KITS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION			
73343155*	Case IH 2200, 2400, 3200 & 3400			
73343106** Spacer Bushing for QD2 Upgrade				

\* This kit is sold per pair and includes all necessary components to upgrade Quick Disconnect to Quick Disconnect 2

\*\* 4 spacer bushings required to upgrade Standard mount to Quick Disconnect 2 in addition to the upgrade kit.

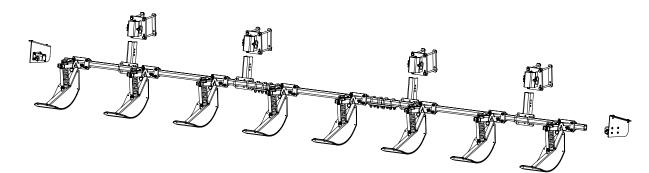




partstore.caseih.com

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for John Deere 600 Series 📟



NOTE: Header Bracket (Part No. 73341125) accommodates 5" – 6" main beam.

### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149				
			72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343122 73341226	73341224	73341227
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING Brackets	TOOLBAR SPLICE	END SUPPORT Kit
WITH TOOLB	AR (TOOLBAR CONFIGURATIO	ON BASED ON 30" ROWS; KI	IT WILL ACCOMMODATE NAR	ROWER ROWS)		
2 Rows	73343224	73343238	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
4 Rows	73343225	73343239	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
6 Rows*	73343226	73343240	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
8 Rows*	73343227	73343241	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	73343228	73343242	Qty 2: 72" & 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.	Qty 1 ea.
16 Rows*	73343229	73343243	Qty 5: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.	Qty1ea.
18 Rows*	73343230	N/A	Qty 2: 72" & 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.	Qty 1 ea.
	OLBAR (TO REDUCE COST, T FABRICATION SHOPS OR ME		EMOVED FROM THE KIT. THI	S IS STANDARD 2X2 SQU	IARE 1/4" – SIDEWALL TU	IBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343231	73343244	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
4 Rows	73343232	73343245	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
6 Rows*	73343233	73343246	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A	Optional
8 Rows*	73343234	73343247	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	73343235	73343248	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.	Qty 1 ea.
16 Rows*	73343236	73343249	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.	Qty1ea.
18 Rows*	73343237	N/A	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.	Qty1ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

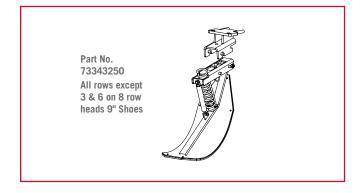
### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

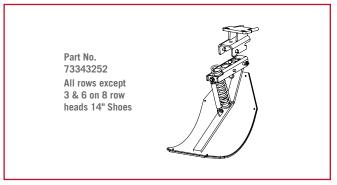
### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for John Deere 90/40 Series 🛲

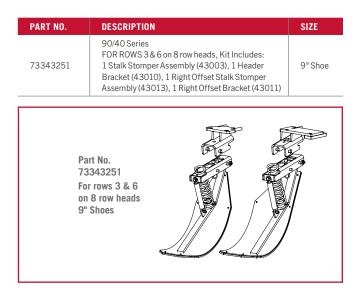
### JOHN DEERE QUICK DISCONNECT 2

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
73343250	90/40 Series** ALL ROWS EXCEPT 3 & 6 on 8 row heads,	9" Shoe	73343252	90/40 Series**	9" Shoe
	Order Part No. 84129 for rows 3 & 6		** Does not fit	8 row (36" and wider row widths) 90/40 Series He	eads.

\*\* Does not fit 8 row (36" and wider row widths) 90/40 Series Heads.





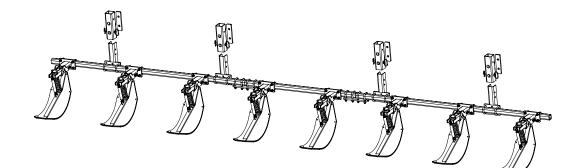




partstore.caseih.com

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Drago 🛲



### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149			
			72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73341243 73341226	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED	ON 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	MMODATE NARROWER ROWS	S)	
2 Rows	73343373	73343391	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343374	73343392	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343375	73343393	Qty 2:96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343376	73343394	Qty 3:96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows**	73343377	73343395	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows***	73343378	73343396	Qty 2: 72" & 3: 96"	Qty8ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows****	73343379	73343397	Qty 5: 72"	Qty8ea.	Qty2ea.
16 Rows*	73343380	73343398	Qty 5: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
18 Rows*	73343381	N/A	Qty 5: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TO ON SHOPS OR METAL SUPP	OLBAR CAN BE REMOVED FRO Ly companies)	M THE KIT. THIS IS STANDAF	RD 2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEW	ALL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343382	73343399	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343383	73343400	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343384	73343401	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343385	73343402	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows**	73343386	73343403	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows***	73343387	73343404	N/A	Qty8ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows****	73343388	73343405	N/A	Qty8ea.	Qty2ea.
16 Rows*	73343389	73343406	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
18 Rows*	73343390	N/A	N/A	Qty 4 ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

\*\* This 12-row kit accommodates 20" & 22" row spacing.

\*\*\* This 12-row kit accommodates 30" row spacing.

\*\*\*\* This 12-row kit accommodates folding heads.

Series II 6 row heads require Offset Bracket, Part No. 73343124 (shown to the right) not included in kit.

Series II 6 Row Offset Brackets 73343124

000

996

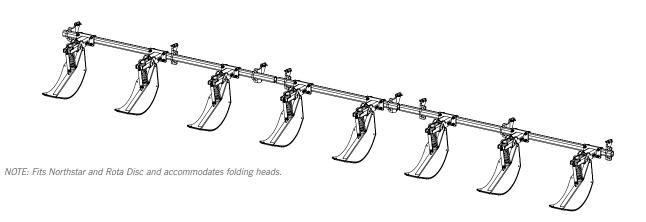
**CORN HEADER KITS** 

**PICKUP HEADERS** 

REMANUFACTURED PARTS

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Geringhoff



**ASSEMBLY KITS** 

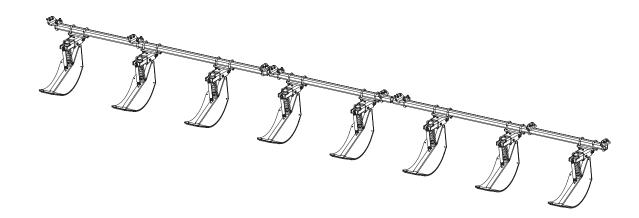
	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149			
			72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343136 73343137	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED O	N 30" ROWS; KIT WILL AC	COMMODATE NARROWER ROW	S)	
2 Rows	73343261	73343275	Qty 2: 72"	Qty2ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343262	73343276	Qty 2: 72"	Qty2ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343263	73343277	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343264	73343278	Qty 1: 72" & Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	73343265	73343279	Qty 4: 96"	Qty6ea.	Optional
16 Rows*	73343266	73343280	Qty 5: 96"	Qty6ea.	Optional
18 Rows**	73343267	N/A	Qty 5: 96"	Qty8ea.	Optional
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TOO On shops or metal supply		ROM THE KIT. THIS IS STANDAI	RD 2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEW	ALL TUBING AVAILABL
2 Rows	73343268	73343281	N/A	Qty2ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343269	73343282	N/A	Qty2ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343270	73343283	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343271	73343284	N/A	Qty4ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	73343272	73343285	N/A	Qty6ea.	Optional
16 Rows*	73343273	73343286	N/A	Qty6ea.	Optional
18 Rows**	73343274	N/A	N/A	Qty8ea.	Optional

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

\*\* This kit accommodates 20" & 22" row spacing.

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Geringhoff Horizon 📟



### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149	72" 73343119 96" 73343120	N/A	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLE	AR CONFIGURATION BASED O	N 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	OMMODATE NARROWER ROWS)		
2 Rows	73343484	N/A	Qty 2: 72"	Qty2ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343485	N/A	Qty 2: 72"	Qty2ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343486	N/A	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343487	N/A	Qty 1: 72" & Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	73343488	N/A	Qty 4: 96"	Qty6ea.	Optional
16 Rows*	73343489	N/A	Qty 5: 96"	Qty6ea.	Optional
18 Rows**	73343490	N/A	Qty 5: 96"	Qty8ea.	Optional
	) REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TOO Ion shops or metal supply		DM THE KIT. THIS IS STANDARD	2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWA	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343491	N/A	N/A	Qty2ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343492	N/A	N/A	Qty2ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343493	N/A	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343494	N/A	N/A	Qty4ea.	Optional
12 Rows*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Qty6ea.	Optional
16 Rows*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Qty6ea.	Optional
18 Rows**	N/A	N/A	N/A	Qty8ea.	Optional

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

\*\* This kit accommodates 20" & 22" row spacing.

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

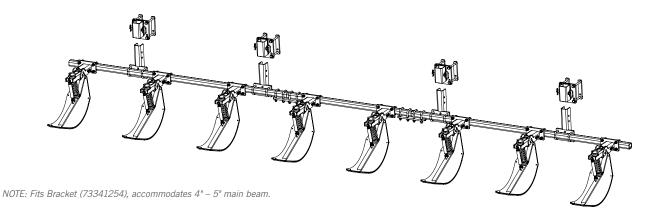
**PICKUP HEADERS** 

'88, '130, '140 SERIES

REMANUFACTURED PARTS 110, 20, 230 & 240 SERIES

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Lexion 👪



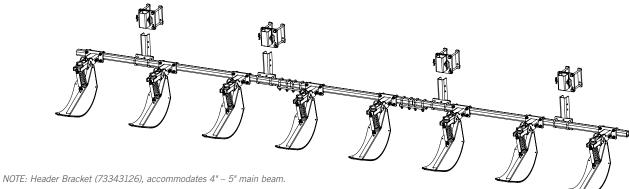
### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149			
			72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73341254 73341226	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED	ON 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	OMMODATE NARROWER ROWS	S)	
2 Rows	73343287	73343299	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343288	73343300	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343289	73343301	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343290	73343302	Qty 3:96"	Qty 4 ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343291	73343303	Qty 2: 72" & Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
16 Rows*	73343292	73343304	Qty 5: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TO ON SHOPS OR METAL SUPP		DM THE KIT. THIS IS STANDAR	RD 2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWA	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343293	73343305	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343294	73343306	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343295	73343307	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343296	73343308	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343297	73343309	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
16 Rows*	73343298	73343310	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Agco: Massey, Gleaner & Challenger 📟



NOTE: Fits Massey Ferguson 3000, Gleaner 3000 & Challenger

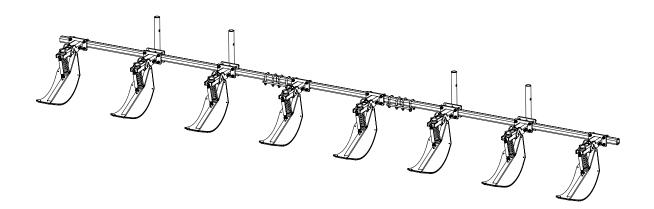
### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149	72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343126	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	73341226 Hand Mounting Brackets	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED OF	I 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	MMODATE NARROWER ROWS)		
2 Rows	73343311	73343321	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343312	73343322	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343313	73343323	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343314	73343324	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343315	73343325	Qty 2: 72" & Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TOO ON SHOPS OR METAL SUPPLY		M THE KIT. THIS IS STANDARD	2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWAI	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343316	73343326	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343317	73343327	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343318	73343328	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343319	73343329	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343320	73343330	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Harvest 5000 & 6000 📟



**ASSEMBLY KITS** 

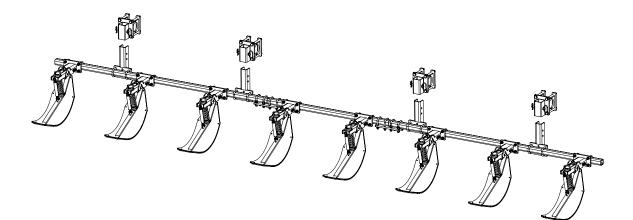
	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149	72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343123	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED ON	I 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	MMODATE NARROWER ROWS)		
2 Rows*	73343331	73343339	Not Required	Qty2ea.	N/A
4 Rows*	73343332	73343340	Not Required	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows**	73343333	73343341	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows**	73343334	73343342	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows**	73343335	73343343	Qty 2: 72" & Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TOO ON SHOPS OR METAL SUPPLY		M THE KIT. THIS IS STANDARD	2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWAI	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
6 Rows**	73343336	73343344	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows**	73343337	73343345	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows**	73343338	73343346	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Toolbar not required for 2-row and 4-row applications.

\*\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Fantini



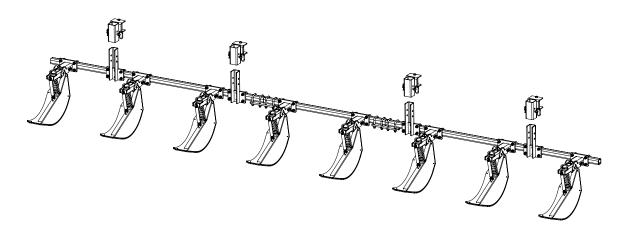
### **ASSEMBLY KITS**

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149	72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343443 73341226	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED	ON 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACC	COMMODATE NARROWER ROWS	5)	
2 Rows	73343423	73343433	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343424	73343434	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343425	73343435	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343426	73343436	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343427	73343437	Qty 2: 72" & Qty 3: 96"	Qty 4 ea.	Qty2ea.
	REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 T Ion shops or metal supp		OM THE KIT. THIS IS STANDAR	RD 2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWA	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343428	73343438	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343429	73343439	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343430	73343440	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343431	73343441	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343432	73343442	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

### **STUBBLE DAMAGE PROTECTION**

### Quick Disconnect 2-Stalk Stompers for Capello



**ASSEMBLY KITS** 

	SINGLE ROW 9" SHOE 73343138	TWIN ROW 14" SHOE 73343149			
			72" 73343119 96" 73343120	73343131 73341226	73341224
NUMBER OF ROWS	KIT PART NO.	KIT PART NO.	2X2 TOOLBAR	HAND MOUNTING BRACKETS	TOOLBAR SPLICE
WITH TOOLBAR (TOOLB	AR CONFIGURATION BASED OI	N 30" ROWS; KIT WILL ACCO	MMODATE NARROWER ROWS)		
2 Rows	73343347	73343361	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343348	73343362	Qty 2: 72"	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343349	73343363	Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343350	73343364	Qty 3: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343351	73343365	Qty 1: 72" & Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
16 Rows*	73343352	73343366	Qty 5: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
18 Rows*	73343353	N/A	Qty 1: 72" & Qty 2: 96"	Qty4ea.	Qty4ea.
	) REDUCE COST, THE 2X2 TOO ION SHOPS OR METAL SUPPLY		M THE KIT. THIS IS STANDARD	2X2 SQUARE 1/4" – SIDEWA	LL TUBING AVAILABLE
2 Rows	73343354	73343367	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
4 Rows	73343355	73343368	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
6 Rows*	73343356	73343369	N/A	Qty4ea.	N/A
8 Rows*	73343357	73343370	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
12 Rows*	73343358	73343371	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
16 Rows*	73343359	73343372	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.
18 Rows*	73343360	N/A	N/A	Qty4ea.	Qty2ea.

\* Due to variation of implement configurations, row coverage under the feederhouse may not be applicable.

### FOLDING/RIGID CORN HEADER KITS

### **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

### DIA Kits 🚥

### Application: 4200/4400 Series Cornheads

6 tooth and 21 tooth PTO Yokes have been released. These kits will change the end of the header PTO that connects to the combine feeder to convert between old 6T and new 21T feeder drives.

### FOLDING CORN HEADS

	6T				21T				
HEADER TYPE	PTO	HALF Shaft	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	PTO	HALF Shaft	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	
4FX675	84972874	N/A	84976964	84355320	47905592	N/A	-	84355320	
4FX680	84972871	N/A	84976964	84355320	47905585	N/A	-	84355320	
4F0830	47958341	N/A	84976964	84355320	47906046	N/A	-	84355320	
4F0875 4F0880	84972872	N/A	84976964	84355320	47905588	N/A	-	84355320	
DF1230	47659786	47663746	47418470	87012142	47905597	47988025	47933548	87012142	

### **RIGID CORN HEADS**

HEADER			6Т				21T			
TYPE	APPLICATION	РТО	HALF SHAFT	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	РТО	HALF Shaft	YOKE	CROSS & BEARING	
2R0630	Non Chop (1) Chop (2)	84593140 84593140	47530489	87685067	84355352	N/A	-	-	-	
2R0830	LH RH	84604365 84604366	47517410 47517421	87685067	84355352	N/A	-	-	-	
4R0630	Non Chop (1) Chop (2)	84593139	47530484	84976964	84355352	47914439	47965479	47964895	84355352	
4R0636	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R0638	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R0830	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R0836	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R0838	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R1230	LH RH	47826908 47826912	47844136 47844146	87476133	87685063	47944165 47944167	47965435 47965433	47933492	87685063	
4R1630	Non Chop LH Non Chop RH	47578420 47578464	47950163 47951248	87476133	ZA105853	47914433 47914436	48003301 48003316	87476133	ZA105853	
4R1630	Chop LH Chop RH	47716693 47716693	47821999	47821957	47821966	47909428 47909428	-	-	-	
4RX670	Non Chop (1) Chop (2)	47375980	No service parts list	87563232	87685063	47914426	47965532	47933492	87685063	
4RX870	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352	
4R1270	LH RH	47826908 47826912	47844136 47844146	87476133	87685063	47944165 47944167	47965435 47965433	47933492	87685063	
4R1275	LH RH	47826908 47826912	47844136 47844146	87476133	87685063	47944165 47944167	47965435 47965433	47933492	87685063	
4R1280	LH RH	47826908 47826912	47844136 47844146	87476133	87685063	47944165 47944167	47965435 47965433	47933492	87685063	

### FOLDING/RIGID CORN HEADER KITS

### DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES (CONT.)

### DIA Kits 🚥

Application: 4200-4400 Series Cornheads

New Auger drive chain lubrication kits for rigid heads MY2014 and newer. Kits include pump, reservoir, tubing, mounting brackets to lubricate the Auger drive chain. One kit is for small heads (5 and 6 row; 8 row 30"/70CM) and one for large heads (8R36"/38" and 12 row). Kit PN's (prior and new) are shown below: New conversion kits for 8 row folding heads have been released to set up MY2016 and later heads for use between '88, '130, '140 Series and AFX '10, '20, '230 & '240 Series Combines. See product offering for details.

	BEFO	RE SN	AFTER SN		
APPLICATION (RIGID HEADS)	PLOCK	BU	PLOCK	BU	
	Series: 6652	YDH620001	Series: 6652	YDH620001	
5, 6 and 8 row 30"/70cm	87603746		47865553		
8 row 36"/38" and 12 row	87603698		47865554		

	PTION (RIGID HEADS)
4/855456	Package from '88, '130, '140 Series to '230 & '240 Series
4/855464	Package from '10, '20, '230 & '240 Series to ), '140 Series



# **PICKUP HEADERS**

### **PICKUP BELT & HEADER KITS**

### Pickup Belts & Header DIA Kits 3016 – Pickup Header

Featuring a center-balanced, shock-absorbing pickup suspension for smooth pickup.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
BELTS	
84203782	Pickup Belts with Tines, 12 ft. heads
84203788	Pickup Belts with Tines, 15 ft. heads
87483229	Transfer Belt
84333198	PickupTines
HEADER DIA KITS	\$
84268018	In Cab Hyd Flotation Kit
47460423	Short Crop Hold Down, 12 ft. head
47464848	Short Crop Hold Down, 15 ft. head
84304459	3rd Stripper Kit
84268133	Fixed Gauge Wheel Kit
84268136	Caster Gauge Wheel Kit

### PickUp Belt With Teeth Installed

### Part No. 1977190C1E

Application: 1015 Headers

Description: Includes all belts, teeth, and hardware.

 $\bullet \ \ \ Convenient - Save valuable time on belt installation.$ 



### **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

### **3016 Pickup Kit**

### Application: 3016 Pickup

**Description:** A DIA kit PN 47888059 is being offered to update MY15 and earlier heads with the steel wind guard tines to the fiberglass wind guard tines that were introduced in MY2016. This DIA kit includes:

- Complete wind guard assembly
- Straight fiberglass wind guard tines
- Curved short crop wind guard tines

The DIA service parts needed to convert headers between the old 6T PTO and New 21T PTO are listed in the chart below:

MODEL	6T SPLINE Pto	21T SPLINE Pto	6T HALF Shaft	21T HALF Shaft
12ft (Narrow Fdr)	84263891	47906237	84287829	47950991
12ft (Wide Fdr)	84141205	47906240	84287823	47952120
15ft	84141206	48053592	84287830	47952129

DESCRIPTION	6T
Yoke	84

DESCRIPTION	6T SPLINE	21T SPLINE
Yoke	84287804	47900838

Part No. 48003828



# **COMBINE KITS**

**'88, '130, '140 Series** | 1400/1600/2100/2300/2500 Series, 88 Series & 5130/6130/7130 Series Combine Kits

### FIELD TRACKER® KITS

### Slide Support Angle Kit

### Part No. 416756A1

**Application:** 1600/2100/2300/2500 Series Combines **Includes:** Four support angles (does not include instructions).

- Use to repair Field Trackers frame in instances where the slide support have failed and damaged the angle.
- Kit offers improved durability.



### Third Cylinder Lift Kits 🚥

Application: 2388 Series Combines Description: Includes third cylinder Ilfter.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
137856A2	60" Feeder without Rock Trap	2388 Series Combines
137857A2	60" Feeder with Rock Trap	2300 Series Compilies



### **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

### **DIA Kits**

### Application: 88, 5130, 6130, 7130

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION DEPOT	APPLICATION
47373194	Kit, DIA, Forward Neutral Installation	
47385214	Kit, Beacon Light (Two Lights and 3/4 Full Grain Tank Fill Sensor)	
84558140	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	5120 C120 7120 Coming
84568165	Kit, HID Distance Light – Mirror Mounted 5130, 6130, 7130 Series	
47429207	Blue Tooth Kit	
47424711	Kit, Yield Sensor Install	
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION DEFOT	APPLICATION
47415388	Spreader Durability Kit	5130, 6130, 7130 Series
47431437	Chaff Spreaders – 88 Series Completing	88 Series

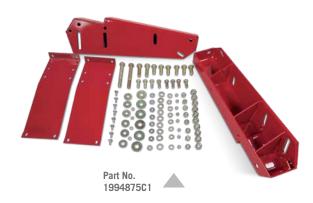
### FIELD TRACKER® KITS

### Field Tracker Completing Kit 🚥

### Part No. 1994875C1<sup>+</sup>

Application: 1400, 1600, 44,66,88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes plates and hardware.

<sup>+</sup> Feeder Kit required for 1640, 1644, 1660 and 1666 Combines.



### Field Tracker Base Kit (Combine Parts Only)

### Part No. 282723A2

Application: 2188, 2388 Combines



### Field Tracker Completing Kit 🚥

Field Tracker Plastic Slide Kit

Application: 1600/2100/2300/2500

· New slide material has greater wear resistance and is retained by larger rivets (3/16" vs. 1/4" new style).

• Kit offers improved durability.

Includes: Plastic slides and mounting hardware.

Field Tracker Base Kit (Combine Parts Only) 🚥

\* When used on a 2100 Series Combine, Completing Kit 282727A1 is required.

Application: 2144/2166/2344/2366 Combines\*

Part No. 416757A1

Series Combines

Part No. 282718A3

### Part No. 106256A1<sup>‡</sup>

\*Hydraulic Completing Package required for: 1640 S/N JJC0097190 and above, all 1644 combines, 1660 S/N JJC013800 and above, all 1666 combines, 1680 combines S/N JJC0117060 and above, and all 1688.



-9	NI-	~	7/
-			No the
			10/000





KITS

**GRAIN PLATFORM** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

FIELD TRACKER COMPLETING KIT

Part No. 282727A1\*\*

**Application:** 2100 Series Combines \*\* Feeder Kit required.





CASE IH GENUINE

PARTSTOR

partstore.caseih.com

### **BOLTED FEEDER CHAINS**

### Bolted Feeder Chains

Heavy-duty #557 chain with chrome pins, now available with heavy-duty bolt-on slats. This long lasting feeder chain comes with slats that are replaceable. Case IH serrated slats are the same heavy-duty material as smooth slats.

### **Bolted Slats (with Hardware)**

BOLTED Part No.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
118268A1	Smooth (2-Strand)	20/40/60 Size Machines
118269A1	Smooth (2-Strand)	80 Size Machines
118270A1	Serrated (2-Strand)	20/40/60 Size Machines
118271A1	Serrated (2-Strand)	80 Size Machines
84207203	Serrated (3-Strand)	RH 2877, 2388
84207204	Serrated (3-Strand)	LH 2588, 2577
196357A1	Smooth (3-Strand)	RH 2877, 2388
196358A1	Smooth (3-Strand)	LH 2588, 2577
84207203	Serrated (3-Strand)	RH, 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130
84207204	Serrated (3-Strand)	LH, 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130

### **Repair Links**

Application: 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes links.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B96022*, 305191A1**	Center Chain - 3-Strand Chain
1989692C1**, B96023*	Slat – Outside Chain

\*Direct Ship \*\*Depot Part No.



### Metal Latch Hook Kit

Part No. B95622

Application: 2200 Cornhead Description: Includes repair shield latch



### Deluxe Latch Kit

### Part No. B95641

Application: 2000, 3000 Series Cornheads **Description:** Includes metal holder, rubber hook, hardware.

# 2-Strand Bolted Feeder Chain

BOLTED PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SLATS	APPLICATION
117869A1	47" Smooth	10	1620/1640/1644/ 1660/1666/2144/ 2166/2344/2366
117864A1	47" Serrated	10	1640/1644/1660/ 1666/2144/2166/ 2344/2366
117865A1	54.5" Serrated	9	1640/1644/1660/ 1666/2144/2166/ 2344/2366
117871A1	54.5" Smooth	12	1640/1644/1660/ 1666/2166/2344/ 2366
117866A1	54.5" Serrated	9	1480/1680/1688
117872A1	54.5" Smooth	12	1480/1680/1688
117867A1	60" Serrated	10	1480/1680/1688
136438A1	60" Serrated	12	2144/2166/ 2344/2366
136439A1	60" Smooth	12	2144/2166/ 2344/2366
136440A1	60" Smooth	12	2188

### **3-Strand Bolted Feeder Chain**

Application: 2188/2388 Combines Description: Includes feeder chain.

BOLTED PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SLATS
84207190	54.5" Serrated	11 LH, 11 RH
84207192	60" Serrated	12 LH, 12 RH

### **3-Strand Chain Kits**

Application: 80 size machines

**Description:** Includes chain, sprocket assembly and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B93532	54" Smooth without Drum
B93533	54" Serrated without Drum
B93534	60" Smooth without Drum
B93535	60" Serrated without Drum

If the drum is worn, replacement drum available as a regular parts item.



### FEEDER HOUSE

APPLICATION 2377/2388/2577/2588/

6130/7130

5140, 6140, 7140

5088/6088/7088/5130/

### Upgraded Separator DriveTensioner Kit 🚥

### Part No. 87299767

**Application:** 2377/2388/2577/2588 Series Combines (after 2002).

**Description:** Includes header spring, spring sleeve, angle, rod and hardware.

- Designed to reduce maintenance on the separator drive belt.
- Reduces the requirement to adjust tension on the belt.
- Increased belt life.
- Kit should be installed when replacing the separator drive belt.



### **Feeder Drive Tension Kits**

Application: 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588 Combines **Description:** Includes heavier spring and stronger belt.

- Kit provides increased capacity.
- Better power transmission to feeder.
- New belt is made from an improved armid cord material for less stretch.
- Key benefits: Less slippage, fewer adjustments and greater power transmission.
- Recommended for larger grain headers and corn heads.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
417870A2 DEPOT	Axial-Flow models with rock traps
47502121 SHP	Axial-Flow models without rock traps



### Chain & Kits For Case IH Combines 🚥

DESCRIPTION

Serrated Slats

Serrated Slats.

Serrated Slat Feeder Chain

Smooth Slat Feeder Chain

Complete Feeder Chain -

557 Chain; 54.5"Feeder with

557 Chain - Outer Chain (2) Required

557 Chain - Center Chain (1) Required

Slat Kit; Includes RH Slat and Hardware

Slat Kit; Includes LH Slat and Hardware

### WITHOUT ROCK TRAP

WITH ROCK TRAP

PART NO.

84207190

1989520C1

1989519C1

84207203

84207204

47596676

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84346485	30-Strand, Serrated Slats	5130/6130/7130
118661A1	557 Chain — Outer Chain (2) Requ	ired
1989529C1	557 Chain — Center Chain (1) Requ	uired
84207203	Slat Kit; Includes RH Slat and Hard	ware
84207204	Slat Kit; Includes LH Slat and Hardware	
84207192	Complete Feeder Chain – 557 Chain; 3-Strand, 60" Feeder with Serrated Slats	2377/2388/2577/ 2588/5088/6088/ 7088/5130/ 6130/7130
47596677	Complete Feeder Chain with Serrated Slats.	5140, 6140, 7140

# R KITS GRAIN PLATFORM KITS



57

### FEEDER HOUSE

### Heavy-Duty Feeder Jackshaft 🛛 🛲

### Part No. 241932A2

**Application:** Retrofits to 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines (1992 production and later).

**Description:** Includes new shaft, cast pulley, bearings, hardware and mounting brackets – all designed for longer life during extreme harvest conditions.

Now you can add extra life to the feeder jackshaft on your machine. Designed especially for those extra-tough conditions!



### Long-Wear Feeder Feedplate 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes feedplate, hinge and hinge rod.

Now you can extend the life of the feeder feedplate on your Axial-Flow combine. Simply bolts in place of the removed plate. Made from the same wear-resistant steel as our heavy-duty transitions, the heavy-duty feedplate was designed for extreme harvest conditions.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
252274A1	40/60 Size Machines
252275A1	80 Size Machines



3-Strand Models

2-Strand

Models

### **Chain Roller Kits**

**Application:** All Axial-Flow Combines, including 5088/6088/7088 Combines.

**Description:** Includes shaft, rollers and all required hardware.

- Install these roller kits and your combine will run quieter than ever.
- These kits will reduce the wear on your feeder chain by keeping the chain off the upper and lower wear plates.
- Improved chain life and quieter operation.

### CHAIN ROLLER KITS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
B95751	2-Strand Model (40/60 Size Machines)	
B95752	2-Strand Model (80 Size Machines)	
B95753	3-Strand Model (2010 MY & Prior)	

### CHAIN ROLLER KITS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340711	3-Strand Model (2011 MY & Later)

### BEARING KITS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B96088	Outside Roller
B96089	Center Roller

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		
B96273	Outside Roller		

### REPAIR PARTS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B96276	Center Roller
B96274	Shaft (40/60 Strand)
B96275	Shaft (80 Strand)

### **ROCK TRAP KITS**

### Rock Trap Replacement Kit 🛛 🛲

Application: 1400/1600/2100/2300/2500 Series Combines

Save time and money on rock trap repairs. Now you can replace the beater, housing, and door as an assembly.

Redesigned for improved performance. Dump from left side of combine with contoured handle grip. Opening and closing of rock trap door requires less effort than on previous models.

### Grates, if used, are supplied as a regular part item.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
389728A1	60 Size Machines
389585A1	80 Size Machines



### Rock Trap Beater Blade Kit 🚥

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes beater blades and hardware.

- Improved beater performance.
- Kits available for all Axial-Flow combines.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95329	40/60 Size Machines (Serrated Blades)
B95330	40/60 Size Machines
B95328	80 Size Machines
B95678	80 Size Machines (Serrated Blades)





### Complete Rock Trap Kit 🚥

### Part No. 87396062\*

**Application:** 2188/2388/2588/2577 Headers without a rock trap.

**Includes:** Rock trap assembly, OE components to install the kit and instructions (does not include feeder).

\* Can only install behind 54-inch feeder.

### Rock Trap Conversion Kit 📟

### Part No. 47871477

**Application:** 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 5140, 6130, 6140, 7130, 7140 **Description:** Use this kit to add a rock trap to a non-rock trap combine.



partstore.caseih.com

### FEEDER REVERSER KITS

### Feeder Reverser Kit 🚥

### Part No. 407479A2

Application: 1600 and Later Model Combines

All 2001 model Axial-Flow combines had a new feeder reverser, located on the left-hand side of the feeder jackshaft.

Now you can add this maintenance performance kit to 1600 and later model combines. Refer to page 53 for basic kit and required completing packages depending on combine model.

- The hydraulically-powered feeder reverser replaces the electric feeder reverser on previous models.
- The feeder reverser drive chain is simplified to drive only the rock trap on models equipped with a rock trap, reducing chain maintenance. On non-rock trap models, the feeder reverser drive chain is eliminated.
- The hydraulic feeder reverser delivers 50% more torque to the feeder drive shaft, compared to the output of the electric feeder reverser.
- The gearbox is shifted between engage and neutral by the means of a hydraulic cylinder. Noise into the cab is eliminated because there are no push/pull cables or shift linkages.
- The toggle switch used for the feeder engagement is used to actuate the feeder reverser from the cab.
- The hydraulic feeder reverser gearbox is lubricated with Hy-Tran<sup>®</sup> Ultraction<sup>™</sup>.



Part No. 87571553



### Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit 🚥

### Part No. 87571553

**Application:** 2377, Any '88, '130, '140 series Axial-Flow combine with a factory installed feeder reverser or older machine updated with a feeder reverser kit.

**Discription:** Includes accumulator, mounting bracket, hydraulic fittings and hardware.

• Kit is designed to absorb system pressure spikes and prevent damage to the cylinder and/or valve.



Part No. 407481A1

### DRUM KITS

### Poly Drum Guards 📰 🚥

### Application: Combine Feeder Drums

**Description:** 1/4" thick poly-rubber strips (attached to the drum with steel pop rivets) and drill bit.

PART NO.		DESCRIPTION
B92774	DEPOT	2-Strand
73342655	SHIP DIRECT	3-Strand



### Stone Retarder Drum Service Kit 🚥

Application: Combine Feeder Drums

Includes: Steel service strip, 1/8" steel weld-in inserts

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
112047A2	2-Strand
B94584	3-Strand



Drum Stop Kit 🚥	- CNH
Description: Includes hardware and stops. Part No. B95680	

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95679	Drum Stop	For Combines with Stone Retarder Drum
B95680	Drum Stop	For Combines with Standard Drum

### **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

### Feeder DIA Kits 🚥

**Application:** 5088, 6088, 7088 Combines Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87730764	75 mm Feeder Life Cylinder Kit	5088, 6088, 7088
1320776C1	Support Assembly – Rock Trap Finger Grate	14, 16, 88, 30 Series
84230830	Feeder Ring Kit (for 88 Series)	5088, 6088, 7088





# **FEEDER SILENCER KITS**

### **POINT KITS**

### Feeder Silencer Kits

**Application:** Case IH Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Chain, drum, plate, chain guides and hardware.

Provide quieter feeder operation and reduced wear and longer life of the feeder chain, lower drum, bottom plate and chain guides.

### 2-STRAND

SILVER KIT Part no.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
73342641	60" Feeder	80 Size Machines
73342642	54" Feeder	80 Size Machines
73342640	60" Feeder	40/44/60/66 Size Machines
73342643	54" Feeder	40/44/60/66 Size Machines
73342644	47" Feeder	40/44/60/66 Size Machines

### **3-STRAND**

SILVER KIT Part no.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
73342645	60" Feeder	80 Size Machines
73342646	54" Feeder	80 Size Machines



Part No. 73342640



62 | HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

### **ROTOR DRIVE KITS**

### Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling 📼

Now you can add extra life to your rotor drive for severe harvest conditions. The heavy-duty coupling has a bolt plate that distributes the load equally to all six rubber bushings in the cast coupler.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
140500A1	New hub bushings, bolt plate, washers and bolts	Best value in a coupler replacement for 1992 and newer machines
256057A1	New drive hub, bolt plate, washers and bolts	For all years of Axial-Flow combines with a 6-bolt hub
87620279	Coupler plate and hardware	All 80 size combines (Model Year 2005 and earlier)
87620278	Coupler, plate and hardware, 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for Model Year 2008 rotors	All 80 size combines (Model Year 2006 and later)



Part No. 256057A1

### Rotor Drive Sensor with Hardened Pulley 🚥

### Part No. B92768A

Application: 1688, 2100, 2300 Combines

- The rotor torque sensor automatically senses torque and adjusts belt tension to the load, extends belt life and reduces the need for belt adjustment.
- Replacement rotor belts are improved with greater capacity, and the torque sensor replacements let you take full advantage of the latest belts.
- Now available with a hardened grooved pulley for increased pulley and belt life.



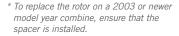
New Groove Pulley (Included in Torque Sensor)

Rotor Hub Spacer Kit 🚥

### Part No. 86990684

**Application:** 2388 Combines (Model Years 2003\*, 2004) **Description:** Includes spacer and 6 longer bolts.

A change was made to the rotor gearbox support bracket (starting with serial number JJC0270500) that places the gearbox further away from the rotor. A spacer and longer bolts are now required between the rotor and rotor coupler. The spacer between the back of the rotor and the coupler moves the coupler closer to the gearbox for proper alignment.





### Bearing/Bushing Kit – Torque Sensor Kit

Application: 1688, 2188, 2388,
2577, 2588
Description: Includes bearings,
bushings, and hardware.



 PART NO.
 APPLICATION

 B94621
 Old Style 1420-680 (S/N 45689 and Below)

 B94620
 Late Model Axial-Flow Combines

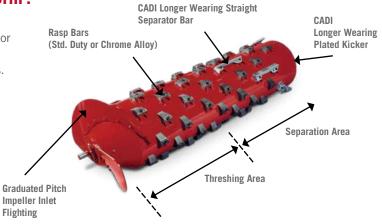
Part No.

**B94620** 

### AFX ROTOR - MODEL YEAR 2007 AND PRIOR

### OVER 30 YEARS OF INDUSTRY LEADERSHIP.

- The AFX rotor features graduated pitch inlet flights for a more smooth, relaxed crop flow from the feeder to the rotor discharge. More consistent material flow.
- Reduces peak rotor HP requirements in tough conditions.
- Results in quieter operation.
- Depending on crops and conditions, the AFX rotor can improve overall productivity and fuel efficiency.
- The AFX rotor creates a strong vacuum, moving dust away from the feeder house and cab area for excellent header visibility.



### Models and Component Configurations for 1480/1680/1688/2188/2388 Combines

### See complete offering with fit charts on page 67.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87299143	For grain. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and four separator bars in the grate area. Can be used in corn, soybeans and edible beans. Metric Hardware.
87636594	For corn. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and eight straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to "Rochelle Rotor" by purchasing 4 straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric Hardware.
87636602	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended wear. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over the grate area. Recommended for use with other extended wear combine features. Metric Hardware.

### Rasp Bar and Component Configuration 🚥

### These rotor numbers are published for reference only.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	87299143 GRAIN STD. Duty bar	87636594 CORN Std. Duty Bar	RICE CHROME Alloy Bars	87636602 GRAIN Chrome Alloy Bars
278821A2	Chrome alloy rasp bar w/o spike				70
278820A4	Chrome alloy rasp bar w/spike			78	
1309336C2	Standard-duty rasp bar	70	62		
86992047	CADI straight separator bar				4
86992048	CADI kicker			2	2
1318976C2	Straight separator	4	8		
1327676C1	Kicker	2	2		
86981487	Bolt (metric)	82	82	82	82

### Rasp Bar Kits For Rotors Listed Above (English Hardware) 🚥

DESCRIPTION	87299143 GRAIN Std. Duty Bar	87636594 CORN Std. Duty Bar	87636602 GRAIN Chrome Alloy Bars
Rasp Bar Kit (less kickers)	B96643	N/A	N/A
Rasp Bar Kit (with kickers)	B96647	N/A	N/A

### Rasp Bar Kits For Rotors Listed Above (Metric Hardware) 📼

DESCRIPTION	87299143 GRAIN STD. DUTY BAR	87636594 CORN STD. DUTY BAR	RICE CHROME Alloy bars	87636602 GRAIN Chrome Alloy Bars
Rasp Bar Kit (less kickers)	87298142	87298143	N/A	87298145
Rasp Bar Kit (with kickers)	87298146	N/A	87298148	87298149

### **TRANSITION CONES & VANE KITS**

### Fifty-Two (52) Hole Configuration Cones

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines

- Both the standard-steel and stainless-steel transport vanes are extended to full depth of the cone to improve material flow.
- The standard-steel vanes are thicker increased from 1/8" to 3/16" - a full 50% more material.
- The cone has 57% more holes/hardware for improved vane fit to the contour of the cone.
- The standard-steel vanes have 3/8" holes to accommodate stronger 3/8" T-bolts.

### **STANDARD CONES**

With standard-steel vanes.

PART NO.		APPLICATION
84265387	DEPOT	80 Size Machines Standard 3/16"
* Conoc with woar registant bardware		

Cones with wear resistant hardware.

PART NO.		APPLICATION
B92770	SHIP DIRECT	40/60 Size Machines Standard 1/8" mild steel vanes
B93199*	SHIP DIRECT	40/60 Size Machines Standard 1/8" mild steel vanes
* 0		- :

\* Cones with wear resistant hardware.

### **HEAVY-DUTY CONES**

· With stainless-steel vanes.

PART NO.		APPLICATION
84265385	DEPOT	60 Size Machines HD with Stainless, Metric Hardware
B94842	SHIP DIRECT	40/60 Size Machines HD with Stainless, English Hardware

Fifty-two (52) hole cone with vanes



### Grain Handling DIA Kits

Applications: 80 Size Machines

PART NO.		DESCRIPTION
47502847	SHIP DIRECT	Standard Transition Cone Assembly with 3/16" Standard Vanes
47502133	SHIP DIRECT	Standard Transition Cone Assembly with 3/16" Stainless-Steel Vanes
47502121	DEPOT	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear Transition Cone Assembly with 3/16" Stainless-Steel Vanes

### Cone Vane Kits For 52 Hole Cones 🚥

### Application: 80 Size Machine

Description: Includes vanes, T-bolts (52) and nuts (52).

- Available in standard-steel and stainless-steel. Both are 3/16" thick with the standard-steel vanes increasing from 1/8" to 3/16".
- Both have more holes to allow for an improved vane fit to the contour of the cone.
- The standard-steel vanes are thicker increased from 1/8" to 3/16" - a full 50% more material.
- The standard-steel vanes have 3/8" holes to accommodate 3/8" T-bolts – same as previous stainless-steel vanes.
- 10 mm heavy-duty hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84272905	Standard-Steel Vane Kit	80 Size Machine
84272906	Stainless-Steel Vane Kit	80 Size Machine



### Cone Vane Kits For 33 Hole Cones 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B93193	Vane Kit	40/60 Size Machines
84272903	Vane Kit – 3/16" HD Vanes with T-bolts	40/60 Size Machines
B93195*	Vane Kit	40/60 Size Machines
84272904	Extenda-Wear Vane Kit	40/60 Size Machines
B93194	Vane Kit	80 Size Machines
B93196*	Vane Kit	80 Size Machines
348502A1**	Vane Kit	80 Size Machines
B93447	Bolt Kit (20 bolts/20 nuts)	Multiple

\* Vane kit with wear resistant hardware. \*\* This kit contains stainless steel vanes.

cone with vanes



**CORN HEADER KITS** 

### AFX ROTOR - MODEL YEAR 2007 AND PRIOR

### Inlet Flight Extension Conversion Kit 📼

### Part No. 87687847

Applications: 2344, 2633, 2377, 2388, 2288 Axial Flow Combines

**Description:** Includes I-sheet and four intermediate weight-matched, flight extensions.

- An inlet flight extension conversion kit is available for Model Year 2007 and prior AFX rotors to emulate the performance of the Model Year 2008 AFX reconfigured rotor.
- The extensions are installed on the front original rasp bar supports and welded in place.
- Expected similar performance benefits of the Model Year 2008 AFX rotor, such as improved crop flow in concave area.



### 40/60 Size OEM Rotors 🟼

### **MODELS AND COMPONENT CONFIGURATIONS FOR 40/60 COMBINES**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87307855 For grain. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and 3 separator bars in the grate area. Can be used in corn, soybeans and edible beans. Metric Hardware.	
86992118	For corn. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and 6 straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans.
86992119	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended wear. Includes (non-adjustable) variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and 3 separator bars over the grate area. Metric Hardware.



60 Size AFX



### **MODEL YEAR 2008 AND LATER ROTOR CONFIGURATIONS\***

### Steps 🔤

- **STEP 1:** Locate crop (in red headings below).
- STEP 2: See "NOTES" to identify year/model (listed to the right).
- **STEP 3:** Identify note within your crop (in right column of the table below).
- **STEP 4:** Locate your part number.

### Notes

- **NOTE 1:** All size 77/80 combine rotors require an 8-bolt coupler (either factory- or field-installed).
- **NOTE 2:** All 80 size combines (Model Year 2002 and prior).
- NOTE 3: All 80 size combines (Model Year 2003-2005).
- **NOTE 4:** All 77/80 size combines (Model Year 2006 and later), any Model Year 2003 – 2005 updated with heavyduty gearbox kit and all 88 series.



ROTOR ASSY PART NO. BASIC ROTOR PART NO.		87620279 STD. COUPLER	87620278 H.D. COUPLER	87626147 Spacer	MODELS
SMALL GRAIN ROTOR – ST	ANDARD-DUTY RASP BARS				
87636590 87636590					Coupler not included – Note 1
87299143 87636590		•			Note 2
	87636590	•		۰	Note 3
	87636590		•		Note 4
SMALL GRAIN ROTOR – E.V	W. RASP BARS				
87636602	87636602				Coupler not included - Note 1
	87636602	•			Note 2
	87636602	•		٠	Note 3
	87636602		•		Note 4
RICE ROTOR – E.W. RASP	BARS (REFERENCE ONLY – OR	DER SMALL TUBE VER	SION LISTED BELOW)	)	
87723448	87723448				Coupler not included – Note 1
	87723448	•			Note 2
	87723448	•		•	Note 3
	87723448		•		Note 4
CORN ROTOR – STANDARD	-DUTY RASP BARS				
87636594	87636594				Coupler not included - Note 1
	87636594	•			Note 2
	87636594	•		•	Note 3
	87636594		•		Note 4

\* All Model Year 2008 and 88 series rotors installed in Model Year 2007 and prior combines will require a new gear-case cover (Part No. 87619898).



### The First. The Best. Period! AFX Rotor – Model Year 2008 and Later

- Rasp bar row zero is replaced by four flight extensions.
- The flight extensions improve crop flow in the concave ramp and cone to cage joint area.
- The inlet flight extensions are longer.
- The flight extensions will reduce wear on lower front cage bulk head adjacent to the concave ramp.

### **ROTOR KITS**

### Anti-Wind Extension Kit (For 80 size) 🚟

### Part No. 87377347

**Application:** 88 Series, 30 and 40 Series Combines (not compatible with 1688 Series)

**Description:** Anti-Wind extension bolts, washers and instructions. Combines built after the S/N have two drilled and tapped holes so the Anti-Wind can be attached directly to the housing without any rework.

For S/N 273337 and above equipped with AFX rotors.

- Reduced bearing housing wrapping longer bearing life by moving material away from the front rotor bearing.
- Reduced inlet flight wear.
- Improved crop material flow into the rotor cage.



### Deluxe Anti-Wind Extension Kit (For 80 size) 📟

### Part No. 87377349

**Application:** 88 Series, 30 and 40 Series Combines (not compatible with 1688 Series)

**Description:** Anti-Wind extension, bolts, washers housing with mounting holes, bearing and instructions.

For S/N 273336 and below equipped with AFX rotors.

- Same features as listed for anti-wind extension kit, plus this deluxe kit includes the bearing housing and bearing assembly which is drilled and tapped for easy installation of the anti-wind extension.
- Save time with this kit on S/N 273336 and below.



### Impeller Inlet Flighting Kit 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes two inlet flightings, flighting extension, hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87308133	24"	40/60 Size Machines
434525A3	30"	80 Size Machines
87519251	30"	80 Size Machines (Hard-Faced)





### **ROTOR KITS**

### Complete Impeller Kits 🚥

Application: 140/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B93730	Regular	40/60 Size Machines
B93731	Chrome	40/60 Size Machines
B93732	Regular	80 Size Machines
B93733	Chrome	80 Size Machines

### Impeller Blade Kits 💿

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines

PART NO.	APPLICATION
1957446C3E	40/60 Size Machines
1957445C3E	80 Size Machines





### Wear Bar Kits 🚥

### Part No. B94524

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines. Description: Includes wear bar and hardware

### Rotor Front Shaft Stabilizer Kit 🚥

Part No. 87357079

**Application:** 2388, 2577, 2588 Axial Flow Combines **Description:** Includes ring and stabilizer.



Rotor Impeller Kit

Part No. 48031349

Application: 30/40 Series Description: Includes two impellers and hardware





### **COMPLETE ROTOR HUB ASSEMBLY/BELTS**

### Heavy-Duty Rotor Belts

Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines and 2388/5088/6088/7088 Combines. Description: Includes belts only.

The features listed for the Case IH belt are listed for both the regular-duty and the heavy-duty. The heavy-duty Case IH rotor belts are constructed to carry higher loads with less chance of slippage. The heavy-duty rotor belts are recommended for all current and prior models of Axial-Flow combines.

The rotor drive belt on the 2300 and 2500 series combines has improved construction to carry higher loads with less chance of slippage. It is recommended that the new rotor drive belt design be used on prior models of Axial-Flow combines when rotor belt replacement is required.

Note: Torque sensing unit condition and lubrication (251 H EP only), initial belt adjustment (pulley alignment, limit switch settings, belt tension), the care taken to perform these operations and customer operating techniques/crop conditions dramatically impact rotor belt life!

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
244420A4	Heavy-Duty Belt	40/60 Size Machines
244422A4	Heavy-Duty Belt	80 Size Machines
244423A5	Heavy-Duty Belt	2388 Combines (models prior to 2003)
413159A2	Splice-Less, Heavy-Duty Belt	2388 Combines (2003 and later models)
84194650	Splice-Less, Heavy-Duty Belt	5088 Combines
87714971	Splice-Less, Heavy-Duty Belt	6088/7088 Combines

### Complete Rotor Hub Assembly

### Part No. B95415

Application: 80 Size Machines Description: Includes complete hub with impeller blade and chrome wear bars installer.

Ready to install on rotor.

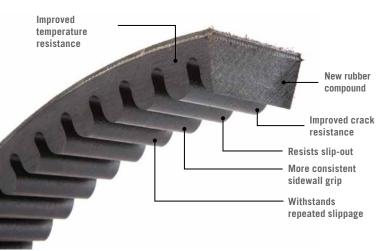
### Rotors Front Cover Door Seals

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes seal support at the lower portion of the rotor door, seals and necessary hardware.

Now you can eliminate most of the debris and possible grain loss that can occur at the rotor front cover door. Additional seals and seal supports make the front cover virtually air tight.

Five holes must be drilled in the rotor support channel to attach the lower seal support.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
37298161	40/60 Size Machines
37298162	80 Size Machines
AL MATERI	
AL MATERI	AL - BULK Application
AL MATERI	

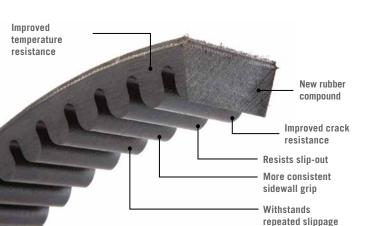


### **Case IH Rotor Drive Belt**

Designed for maximum performance and long life.

- Outer surface has a special cog design to help dissipate heat.
- In compression area, raw cog design provides aggressive power transmission, yet resists fatigue, cracking and heat build-up.
- Belt is up to 47% thicker for increased sidewall contact and maximum grip.
- With raw edge sidewalls, there is no cover to wear through; maximum belt wear life.
- Heavy-duty or regular-duty options.
- Case IH belts featured are made in the U.S., while many "might-fit" belts offered by competition are imported.

See your Case IH dealer for our complete offering.



### **RASP BAR KITS**

			RASP BARS – '88, '130 & '140 SERIES			
		130 & 140 SERIES	88 SI	RIES	2377 & 2388	
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SMALL TUBE ROTOR	SMALL TUBE ROTOR	STANDARD ROTOR	23// & 2300	
84317777	10°	Х				
84317775	10°, with spike	X				
87368807	28°, extended wear		Х			
87368806	28°, extended wear, with spike		Х			
87333869	28°, standard		Х			
278821A3	Extended wear	X		Х		
278820A5	Extended wear, with spike	X		Х		
84164540	Standard wear	X		Х		
87602594	Straight bar	Х		Х		
1308668C1	Standard				Х	
1324582C2	Extended wear				Х	
1994890C1	Smooth				Х	
1308830C2	Helical 120°, standard				Х	
1324581C3	Helical 120°, extended wear				Х	
1994892C1	Helical 120°, smooth				Х	
1318976C2	Straight separator bar			Х	Х	
86992047	Straight separator bar, extended wear			Х	Х	

### **Standard-Duty Rasp Bar Kits**

Application: 88, 130 and 140 Series Description: Includes Rasp Bars and hardware

Install a Case IH Rasp Bar Kit and get original equipment quality plus all new hardware for easy installation!

- Constructed from long-wearing nodular iron, then quenched and tempered to a specified hardness.
- Rasps formed to shape for optimum threshing performance.
- Specifically designed for your combine.
- Specialty rasp bars are weight sorted to improve rotor performance, balance and threshing efficiency.

### **REPLACEMENT GUIDE**

Bars should normally be replaced when serration are worn down to approximately 3/16", especially for "hard-to-thresh" crops.



partstore.caseih.com



### RASP BAR KITS (CONT.)

### Specialty Rasp Bars

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION		
GRAIN/CORN ROTOR RASP BARS				
B93452A	48 Rasp Bars, 3 Kickers	40/60 size, (with kicker bars)		
B93656A	48 Rasp Bars	40/60 size, (without straight kicker bars)		
B93453A	66 Rasp Bars	80 size, (with kicker bars)		
B93657A	66 Rasp Bars	80 size, (without straight kicker bars)		
GRAIN ROTOR CHROME ALLOY RASP BARS				
B94841A	48 Rasp Bars	40/60 size, (without spike)		
348508A1A	66 Rasp Bars	80 size, (without spike)		

### Standard Rasp Bars 📼

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION		
GRAIN ROTOR RASP BARS				
B93417	12 Helical, 9 Straight	40/60 Size Machines		
B93418	16 Helical, 12 Straight	80 Size Machines		
SOYBEAN ROTOR RASP BARS				
B93419	12 Helical, 3 Straight	40/60 Size Machines		
B93420	16 Helical, 4 Straight	80 Size Machines		
CHROME ROTOR RASP BARS				
B93870	16 Helical, 12 Straight	80 Size Machines		

### AFX Rasp Bar Kits 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

	METRIC HWD 80 SIZE			STANDARD HWD 80 Size	METRIC HWD 40/60 SIZE	
APPLICATION	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.
ROTOR NO.	87299143	87636594	N/A	87636602	87299143	86992118
Rasp Bar Kit (without kickers)	87298142 (70)	87298143 (62)	N/A	87298145 (70)	B96643 (70)	87298151 (45)
Rasp Bar Kit (with kickers)	87298146 (70, 2 kickers)	N/A	87298148 (78, 2 kickers)	87298149 (70, 2 kickers)	B96647 (70, 2 kickers)	N/A

### Rasp Bar Service Pack (3 & 4 Bar)

**Application:** Four bar service kits for 80 size rotors; three bar service kits for 60 size rotors. **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

- Weight sorted for improved rotor performance.
- Kit includes rasp bars, Grade 8 English threads flange bolts and nuts and grade 10.9 metric threads bolts and nuts.
- Kits for all type specialty rasp bars standard-duty bars and chrome alloy bars in both spiked and non-spiked configurations.
- Specifically designed for your combine.
- Performance, strength, wear-resistance, and durability packaged for customer convenience.



### 3-PACK SERVICE KITS 🛛 🔤

PART NO. Standard Hwd	PART NO. Metric Hwd	DESCRIPTION		
B95267	87298169	Standard-duty Rasp Bar		
B95268	N/A	Standard-duty Spiked Bar		
B95265	87298170	Chrome Alloy Bar		
SHIP DIRECT Ster				
N/A	87298171	Chrome Alloy Spiked Bar		

### 4-PACK SERVICE KITS .

PART NO. Standard Hwd	PART NO. Metric Hwd	DESCRIPTION
B95219	87298166	Standard-duty Rasp Bar
B95220	N/A	Standard-duty Spiked Bar
B95221	87298167	Chrome Alloy Bar
N/A	87298168	Chrome Alloy Spiked Bar

### SPECIALTY DEPOT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
48003226	Rasp Bar Kit, Includes; 30 - (47603368), 10 - (84317775), and hardware.	40 Size Machines

# **RASP BAR KITS**

# Extenda-Wear<sup>™</sup> Rasp Bar Kits (Cast Chrome Alloy) @

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

- 18–23% Chrome for wear-resistance.
- 10-50% Heavier than competitors rasp bar.
- Thicker casting for improved toughness and wear – leading edge is 5/16" thicker plus added thickness in critical areas for improved toughness and wear resistance.
- Reinforced ring around bolt hole for bolt head protection and improved bar strength (larger ring permits use of impact socket for installation).
- Face (leading edge) angle changed to enhance material flow and reduce rock damage to edge.
- Tapered radius in corners to prevent cracks.
- Individual bars (refer to photos for spiked and non-spiked).
- Rasp bars are weight sorted to improve rotor performance.



Spiked

Non-Spiked

PART NO. DESCRIPTION APPLICATION		APPLICATION	
SPIKED BARS			
B94839A	B94839A 74 Rasp Bars, kits include hardware 80 size without kickers		
NON-SPIKED BARS			
348508A1A	66 Rasp Bars, kits include hardware	80 size without kickers	
B94841A	48 Rasp Bars, kits include hardware	40/60 size without kickers	

# Half Set Of Rasp Bar 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Includes Rasp Bars and hardware.

- Designed to replace bars over concave areas
- Weight sorted for improved rotor performance.
- Includes flange Grade 8 hardware.
- Specialty rotors.
- Smooth rasp bar kits for food grade crops.

Smooth Rasp Bar



# STANDARD-DUTY BARS – CORN & GRAIN

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95365	40 Rasp Bars	80 Size
B95358	30 Rasp Bars	40/60 Size

# HEAVY-DUTY CHROME ALLOY BARS - CORN AND GRAIN

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95366	40 Rasp Bars	80 Size
B95359	30 Rasp Bars	40/60 Size

# HALF RASP BAR KIT (METRIC HARDWARE)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47586516	44 Rasp Bars	1480, 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130, 7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230

# GRAIN PLATFORM KITS

# DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

# **Threshing & Cleaning DIA Kits**

**Aplication:** 5088, 6088 and 7088 combines. Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87379142	Bar with Concave, INTRPTER-PTD (See 132404)
84161669	Remote Sieve Completing Kit
87720383	Tall Hill Side Divider Kit



# CONCAVES

	CONCAVES FOR 88, 130 & 140 SERIES					
SERIES	CONCAVE & CONCAVE OR GRATE TYPES GRATE - POSITION PURPOSE				PART NUMBER	кіт
	Small Wire (SW)	Concave - 1	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. It is usually installed in all crops and conditions except from corn, beans and peas	High Tensile	418647A1 (a)	-
	Small Wire (SW)	Concave - 2 & 3	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. Also to be used when more agressive threshing is needed	High Tensile	418648A1 (a)	-
	Large Wire (LW)	Concave - 1	Normally, to use in large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain		418645A1 (b)	_
			highest capacity & throughput.	Standard	386188A1 (b)	
2388	Large Wire (LW)	Concave - 2 & 3	To use in large crops or when less agressive treshing is needed. Improves separation. Can be used in all crops and conditions to obtain highest capacity & throughput.	High Tensile Standard	418646A1 (b) 386189A1 (b)	_
	Keystock	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Standard grates for '88, '130, '140 series combines. Provide efficient grain separation even in difficult conditions.	-	1302563C1	-
	Slotted	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Help to limit the volume of material other than grain on the cleaning system. Also contribute to get a better straw quality. To use in easy thresthing crops and/or very dry conditions. To use 1, 2 or 3 units depending on the crops and result expected on separation and straw quality.	-	191535C2	-
	Small Wire	Concave - 1	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. SW Front concave is usually always installed in all crops and conditions except from corn, beans and peas.	High Tensile	418647A1 (a)	-
	Small Wire	Concave - 2 & 3	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. Also to be used when more agressive threshing is needed.	High Tensile	418648A1 (a)	-
	1	0	Normally, to use in large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain	High Tensile	418645A1 (b)	-
	LargeWire	Concave - 1	highest capacity & throughput.	Standard	386188A1 (b)	-
			To use in large crops or when less agressive treshing is needed. Improves	High Tensile	418646A1 (b)	-
	Large Wire	Concave - 2 & 3	separation. Can be used in all crops and conditions to obtain highest capacity & throughput.	Standard	386189A1 (b)	-
	Round Bar	Concave - 1	To use corn and beans, and in all threshing conditions for improved separation.	-	87456655	-
88	Round Bar Concave	Concave - 2 & 3	Can be used in corn, for improved separation.	-	412395A1	-
Series	Concave slotted	Concave - 1	To use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	-	316772A1 + extension 316773A1	-
	Concave slotted	Concave - 2 & 3	To use in even more easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	-	316778A1 + extension 316774A1	-
	Key Stock Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Standard grates for '88, '130, '140 series combines. Provide efficient grain separation even in difficult conditions.			-
	Slotted Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Help to limit the volume of material other than grain on the cleaning system. Also contribute to get a better straw quality. To use in easy thresthing crops and/or very dry conditions. To use 1, 2 or 3 units depending on the crops and result expected on separation and straw quality.	-	442714A1	-
	Smooth Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	revent overloading of the cleaning system with material other than grain in ery dry conditions.		1319405C1	-
	Small Wire	Concave - 1	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. Front concave is usually always installed in all crops and conditions except from corn, beans and peas.		418647A1 (a)	-
	Small Wire	Concave - 2 & 3	For Small Grain harvest, Grass Seed, Canola. Also to be used when more agressive threshing is needed.	High Tensile	418648A1 (a)	-
		0 1	Normally, to use in large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to	High Tensile	418645A1 (b)	
	Large Wire	Concave - 1	obtain highest capacity & throughput.	Standard	386188A1 (b)	-
	LargeWire	Concave - 2 & 3	To use in large crops or when less agressive treshing is needed. Improves separation. Can be used in all crops and conditions to obtain highest capacity	High Tensile	418646A1 (b)	-
	Round Bar	Concave - 1	& throughput. To use corn and beans, and in all threshing conditions for improved	Standard	386189A1 (b) 84600009	- 84602696
130 &			separation.			
140 Series	Round Bar	Concave - 2 & 3	Can be used in corn, for improved separation.	-	84600010	84602696
	Concave Slotted	Concave-1	To use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has 316772A1 high priority. extension 316		316772A1 + extension 316773A1	-
	Concave Slotted	Concave - 2 & 3	To use in even more easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	-	316778A1 + extension 316774A1	-
	Key Stock Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Standard grates for '88, '130, '140 series combines. Provide efficient grain separation even in difficult conditions.	-	1302563C1	-
	Slotted Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Help to limit the volume of material other than grain on the cleaning system. Also contribute to get a better straw quality. To use in easy thresthing crops and/or very dry conditions. To use 1, 2 or 3 units depending on the crops and result expected on separation and straw quality.	-	442714A1	-
	Smooth Grates	Grate - 1, 2 & 3	Prevent overloading of the cleaning system with material other than grain in very dry conditions.	-	1319405C1	-

# CONCAVES

# **Narrow Concaves**

**Application:** 1400/1600/2100/2300/2500 Series, 88 Series & 5130/6130/7130 Series Size Axial-Flow Combines

**Description:** Narrow Concaves and hardware. One of the 2016 model year enhancements to Case IH combines was the introduction of new narrow concaves.

- Lighter weight for easier removal and installation.
- More options for fine tuning the threshing system.
- Original equipment fit and quality.
- Can be interchanged in sets or mixed.
- May be retrofitted to prior Axial Flow combine models with 30" rotors.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
47844786	Narrow Concave Conversion Kit	
47607656	Bolt-on Inlet Ramp	
47552470	Small Wire Narrow Concave, Heat Treated	
47619802	Small Wire Narrow Concave w/24 Interrupter Bars, Heat Treated	
47607204	Large Wire Narrow Concave	
47617985	Large Wire Narrow Concave, Heat Treated	
47607606	Round Bar Narrow Concave	

# Concave Kits 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Concave #1, #2 and #3.

- Standard equipment on all 2002 and later model combines.
- One piece design eliminates the extension, improving durability.
- Saves installation time.
- Available in large wire and small wire configurations.
- Lab and field tests have proved that one-piece design is stronger and more durable than the two-piece concaves.
- Extenda-Wear concaves have heat-treated cross bars.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION APPLICATION	
B96125	Large Wire	80 Size (1680 and later)
B96127	Small Wire/Extenda-Wear	80 Size (1680 and later)
B96126	Large Wire/Extenda-Wear	80 Size (1680 and later)
B96128	Large Wire	40/60 Size (1600 and later)
B96130	Small Wire/Extenda-Wear	40/60 Size (1600 and later)
B96129	Large Wire/Extenda-Wear	40/60 Size (1600 and later)



# Concave Kits 🚥

Application: 40/60/80 Size Axial-Flow Combines **Description:** Concaves and hardware.

It's true — Case IH concaves are not line-bored as advocated by most "will-fits." Case IH offers a three-radius design that was developed for Axial-Flow combines to provide a balanced system for best performance in terms of feeding capacity and crop threshing. Neither of the three radius points are on the rotor center line!

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B93572	Largewire	40/60 Size Machines
B93573	Small wire	80 Size Machines
B93574	Large wire	80 Size Machines



# Round Bar Concave Kit – 24" Rotors

### Part No. 47405825

**Application:** 1640, 1644, 1660, 1666, 2144, 2166, 2344, 2366

**Description:** One of Part No. 47402820 (Front), and two of Part No. 47402821 (middle)



# Round Bar Concave Kit – 30" Rotors 📼

# Part No. 84602696

**Application:** 1640, 1644, 1660, 1666, 1680, 1688, 2144, 2166, 2188, 2344, 2366, 2388, 2577, 2588, 5088, 5130, 6088, 6130, 7088, 7130

**Description:** One of Part No. 84600009 (Front), and two of Part No. 84600010 (Middle)

# **CONCAVE KITS**

CONCAVE - '88, '130, '140 SERIES						
CONCAVE OR GRATE MODEL	PURPOSE	POSSIBLE Function	'88, '130, '140	2388		
Small Wire	Standard concave installed for all crops and conditions except for corn, beans and peas. Normally use in threshing area of the rotor.	Threshing	v	v		
Large Wire	To use in high yielding crops or when less aggressive threshing. Also to use when increased separation is required. To be used in all crops and conditions to obtain higher capacity & throughput	Threshing & Separation	v	~		
Round Bar	To use in corn, beans and peas for improved separation.	Threshing & Separation	v	-		
Slotted Grate	Helps limiting the amount of straw and chaff to fall onto the cleaning system and produces a better straw quality. To use in crops and conditions where threshing and separation are easy. To also use in dry crops and conditions to prevent overfill of cleaning system.	Separation	v	~		
Key Stock Grates	To use in separation area of the rotor in green, humid conditions where separation is difficult. They can be agressive on straw.	Separation	v	V		
Smooth	To use in crops and conditions where threshing and separation is easy, and also in dry crops and conditions to prevent overfill of cleaning system.	Separation	V	-		
Skip Wire Grate	Similar to large wire but with every second wire removed. Standard grates for '10, '20, '230, & '240 Series combines. To use in all standard crops in normal condition for optimun separation.	Separation	-	-		
Hard Threshing	It's a small wire type but with 26 wires versus 14 on standard small wire. Can be used with cover concave and rotor cage plates. To use in crops and conditions which are very difficult to thresh.	Threshing	_	-		



**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# Concave Blanking Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87489432

Application: Fits 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130, 5140, 6140, 7140. **Description:** Kit is used in small grain harvest, when a customer encounters hard thresh conditions (white caps, unthreshed heads).

• Kit is normally installed in the front section of the #1 concave (closest to the concave ramp) to trap grain in between the wires.



• Creates a "bed" of grain which promotes grain-on-grain threshing.

# Heavy-Duty Concave Support Kit 🚥

# Part No. B94356

Application: 1660, 2344, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588. Description: Includes shafts, eye-bolts and hardware.

- Heavy-duty solid shafts.
- Improved reliability and added supports.



# Grate Kits 🚥

# Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines.

**Description:** Includes set of three grates and mounting hardware.

- Key stock or slotted to match crop conditions.
- Made on original equipment tooling.
- Designed for maximum combine performance.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95334	Slotted Grate Kit	40/60 Size Machines
B95335	Key Stock Grate Kit	40/60 Size Machines
B95337	Key Stock Grate Kit	80 Machines





Be sure to view our video on www.beredandready.com to learn more about the advantage of genuine Case IH concaves.

# Concave Adjuster Kit 🚥

Part No. B94355

Application: 40/60 Size Machines. Description: Includes all required components and hardware.

- Original equipment components.
- Enhances performance of concaves and combines.
- Excellent pre-season maintenance kit.

# Concave Interrupter Bar Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95338

Application: 40/60 Size Machines. Description: Includes six interrupters (Part No. 87379142) and hardware.

- For hard to thresh crop
- For small wire concaves

# Channel/Grate Adjusting Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95339

Application: 40/60 Size Machines. Description: Includes channels and hardware.



'130, '140 SERIES

88

# Concave Filler Strips 🚥

Applications: 2588, 5088/6088/7088 Description: Includes filler strip only.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
1309425C1	Small Wire Concave Filler (Strip)	2588, 5088, 6088 and 7088 Combines
1309424C1	Large Wire Concave Filler (Strip)	2588, 5088, 6088 and 7088 Combines

# **VANE & ROTOR CAGE KITS**

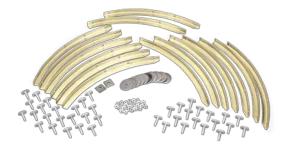
# Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit 📼

# Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines

**Description:** Includes 13 stainless-steel vanes and 3 extensions and hardware.

- Increased thickness of stainless-steel 3/16" 50% thicker.
- The combination of thicker material and more wear-resistant material provides longer service life.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94097	Standard - Steel 1/8"	40/60 Size Machines
B95480	Stainless-Steel 3/16"	40/60 Size Machines
B94098	Standard - Steel 1/8"	80 Size Machines
84272908	Extenda Wear 3/16"	2388
84272907	Standard Wear 3/16"	2388



# Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Kit 🚥

### Part No. 84272909

### Application: 80 Size Machines

**Description:** Includes 13 stainless-steel vanes, 3 extensions and high-strength T-bolts.

- Wear-resistant AR235 steel for longer service life.
- Using genuine Case IH rotor cage kits is highly recommended for optimum performance of your Axial-Flow combine.
- Metric hardware.

# Rotor Cage Kits With Standard-Steel Vanes 🛛 📟

### Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines

**Description:** Includes 13 standard-steel vanes, 3 extensions and high-strength T-bolts.

- Wear-resistant AR235 steel for longer service life.
- Using genuine Case IH rotor cage kits is highly recommended for optimum performance of your Axial-Flow combine.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B96152 DEPOT	80 Size Machines
B96151	40/60 Size Machines

# T-Bolt Style 🔜 🚥

Application: 80 Size Machines, 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88, 7010, 8010 Series Combines. **Description:** Includes t-bolts and hardware.



# 3/8" × 1-1/8"

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
В96425 📭	10-Pack T-Bolts and Nuts	7010, 8010
B96424	52-Hole Configuration	80 Size Machines

# 3/8" × 1-1/2"

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95908 DEPOT	10-Pack T-Bolts and Nuts	1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines

# Stainless-Steel Cone/Cage Repair Kits 📟 🚥

**Application:** 40/60/80 Size Machines — Longvane. **Description:** Includes single vane and hardware (3/8" T-bolts and nuts).

- 3/16" thick vane
- Stainless-steel material

# **CAGE VANE KIT**

PART NO.	VANE PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95319 DEPOT	347917A1	80 Size Machines – Long vane



# Truss Head Style 🚥

Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines. **Description:** Includes bolts and hardware.

### 5/16" × 1-1/8"

Part No. B94551

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B94551	40/60 Size Machines
B94552	80 Size Machines

# **UNLOADING AUGER KITS**

# Unloading Auger Assembly With Enclosed Gearbox 🚥

# **Application:** 1480, 1680, 2188, 2388, 2588 **Description:** Includes attaching hardware, chain, sprockets, gearbox, lower support, and vertical auger.

Wet or heavy crop conditions can cause extreme loads on the grain tank unloading system of your combine. Case IH offers a conversion kit to update your Axial-Flow combine to current production with enclosed oil bath gearbox.

- Fully enclosed gearbox with gears in operating oil.
- Reduced installation time.
- Same reliable assembly as current production.
- Quieter operation and longer life.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B92718	Lower Gearbox Kit	1480, 1680
B92949*	Lower/Upper Gearbox Kit	2188, 2388, 2588

\* Also requires horizontal unloading auger. See page 74 for Horizontal Unloading Auger Kits.

# Vertical Unloading Auger Tube Kit with Hardware

# Part No. B95650A

Application: 2577, 2588 Series Combines

**Description:** Includes complete tube and hardware.

• Material thickness increased by over 30% for improved service life.



# Grain Tank Unloading Speed-up Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87535919

**Application:** '88, '130, '140 Series models before the 2500 Series

**Description:** Includes sprockets, chain assemblies, mounting supports, bearings and hardware.

- Faster unloading speeds for '88, '130, '140 Series Combines.
- Drive chains increased one size to improve load capacity and chain life.
- Kit is designed to increase unloading rates from 1.9 Bu/sec to 2.4 Bu/sec.







HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT | 79

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

'130, '140 SERIES

88

'20, '230 & '240 SERIES

# AUGER KITS

# Section vs. Helicoid Flighting

### **Sectional Advantages**

- 1. No loss from ID to OD. Helicoid will typically lose 50% or more from ID to OD due to rolling process. Sectional flighting offers same thickness from ID to OD to provide more wear surface.
- 2. Wear-Resistant Alloy Steel. Sectional flighting is manufactured in short sections (1 pitch) with a form press and cannot be rolled on a helicoid forming press due to the need to roll. Helicoid style flighting is manufactured from a lower carbon steel. The thicker, more wear-resistant sectional flighting will provide superior wear resistance and service life.
- 3. Thicker Material. Due to process with sectional flighting, thicker material can be used to provide longer service life.

### **Sectional Disadvantages**

Cost. Alloy steel is more expensive than lower carbon steel. Since the flighting is manufactured in one pitch section, the manufacturing and assembly price is more expensive.

### **Compromise/Solution**

- 1. Determine wear patterns on existing helicoid augers.
- 2. Insert sectional flighting in areas of high-wear.
- 3. Offers best combination of price and wear.

### **Examples**

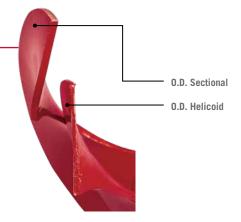
- 1. High wear entire length of auger install all sectional flighting (vertical unloading auger, clean grain auger, incline delivery auger).
- 2. Localized high-wear areas combination of helicoid (for price) and sectional (for wear resistant). The auger bed augers, grain tank lower augers, and horizontal unloading augers utilize this combination for superior service life at economical cost.

### **Helicoid vs. Sectional Example**

### Auger Part No. 282176A2

Combo: 35% Sectional / 65% Helicoid

PART NO.	SECTIONAL	HELICOID	DIFFERENCE (THICKNESS)
ID	.187"	.135"	Sectional +39%
OD	.187"	.066"	Sectional +310%



# **All Sectional Flighting**

- · Weld pitches of sectional flighting.
- Best value for certain crop applications and wear conditions.



# **Combo Sectional and Helicoid Flighting**

- Welded pieces of sectional flighting in combination with continuous length of helicoid flighting.
- Best value when only a portion of the auger is subjected to high-wear conditions.



# AUGER KITS

# Extenda-Wear/Conventional Augers 📟 🚥

Application: 2344, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2588

EXTENDA-WEAR Part no.	DESCRIPTION	CONVENTIONAL Part no.
249276A2E	Grain Tank Lower	87617556
249277A1E 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Vertical Unloading Auger	87325666
249279A1E DEPOT	Clean Grain	87653248
249280A1E 🔐	Clean Grain	1317484C3
249278A1 DEPOT	Auger Bed	1308541C1

# Bed Auger Mounting Block Kit 🚥

Application: 14, 16, 21, 23 Series Includes: Mounting blocks and hardware Oil-treated hard maple blocks for longer service life. Part No.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95305	Set of 4 Blocks	40/60 Size
B95306	Set of 5 Blocks	80 Size
B94626	Single Block Kit	Multiple

B94626

# Tailings Delivery Auger Hub -Upgrade Kit 🚥

# Part No. B94600

Application: Upgrade 1400 series to later version. Description: Includes hub, bearings, seal and hardware.



# Heavy-Duty Auger Bearing Kit 🚥

Application: Fits '88, '130, '140 Series Combines through 2588. **Description:** Includes components for one auger conversion.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95754	Heavy-Duty Auger Bearing Kit	Fits '88, '130, '140 Series Combines through 2588
B96277	Replacement Bearing	Fits 88, '130, '140 Series Combines through 2588



# Auger Bed Auger Kits 🚥

Application: 40/60/80 Size Machines **Description:** Includes Extenda-Wear augers, mounting blocks, flanges and hardware. Complete auger bed repair kit.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95416	Auger Bed Auger Kit	40/60 Size Machines
B95417	Auger Bed Auger Kit	80 Size Machines

Auger Bed Bearing/Flange Kit 🚥	
Part No. B95299	
Application: All models Description: Includes bearing, flange and mounting hardware.	



# Auger Bed Grain Spreader Kit 🚥

Part No. B95298

Application: All models. Description: Includes paddle, bar and clamp.



# **Bearing Kits** – Tailings Delivery Auger 🚥

Application: 1400, 1600 - 2300 Series Combines. Part No. Description: Includes bearings, B94599 seal and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94599	Bearing Kits	1600-2300 Series Combines
B94605	Bearing Kits	1400 Series Combines

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

'130, '140 SERIES

88 .

# AUGER KITS

# Stainless-Steel Auger Trough Wear Liner Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87561634

**Application:** Fits all '88, '130, '140 series Axial-Flow combines up to 2588

**Description:** Two stainless-steel grain tank auger liners and 70 stainless-steel pop rivets.

Restore life to a worn tank bottom or protect new tanks from wear. The liners slip under the grain tank cross augers. Drill holes and pop rivets in place.

# S.

.

# Poly Grain Tank Auger Floor Liners 🛲

**Description:** Includes 1/8"-thick white UHMW poly liner outwears metal replacement patches

- Repairs and covers worn grain tank floors.
- Saves money.
- Allows grain to move freely into unloading auger faster and without bunching.
- Stainless-steel mounting edge provides secure installation of UHMW poly.
- Provides maintenance-free operation.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
73340629	1400 Series
73340630	1600 Series (Except 1620)
73340631	2100 Series
73340632	2300, 2588 Series (Before S/N JJC0270499)
73343211	5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130





# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# Grain Handling DIA Kits 🚥

Application: 5088, 6088, 7088 Combines.

Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84181343	Perforated Auger Trough Kit (5088), 3' Tube	88, 30, 40 Series
84158659	Unload Auger Discharge Kit (Includes Spout End and all hardware)	88, 30, 40 Series

# **Grain Tank Accessories**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47406405	Kit, Powered Grain Tank Extensions	30 Series
47423100	Kit, Powered Grain Tank Covers	30 and 40 Series



Folding Hopper Cover, Access & Grain Bin 📼

# Part No. 47423100

**Application:** 30 and 40 Series. **Includes:** Complete kit to install electric powered folding hopper covers.

# UNLOADING AUGER KITS

# **Horizontal Unloading Auger Kits**

Application: Most Axial-Flow combines\* Description: Includes auger, shaft and hardware.

Now you can conveniently renew components or replace your existing horizontal auger with a longer unit. It's your least hassle, least cost method of keeping your machine operating like new with original equipment parts.

\* Older machines (mid-production 1640, 1660, 1680) can be updated with Part No. B92949 gearbox kit or by ordering the splined vertical auger and upper gearbox

# STANDARD-DUTY HORIZONTAL UNLOADING AUGER KITS 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94091	172" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling	2388
B94092**	172" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling and Plain Tube	2388
B94094	208" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling	2388
B94095**	208" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling and Plain Tube	2388

\*\* Includes spill-saver and down-spout.

# **EXTENDA-WEAR HORIZONTAL UNLOADING AUGER KITS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B96426	172" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling	1600, 77, 88, Series
B96429	208" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling	1600, 77, 88, Series
B96430**	208" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling and Plain Tube	1600, 77, 88, Series
SHIP DIRECT	SHP DRECT	
B96431**	208" Two-Piece Auger, with Center Coupling, Perforated Tube and Cover	1600, 77, 88, Series

\*\* Includes spill-saver and down-spout.

Note: Not for rice applications which utilize one-piece augers only.

# Repair Kits – Lower GearBox – Unloading Auger 📼

Application: 1400, 1600

• Models with open gear style gearbox.

Part No. B95325

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95325	Includes Bearings, Seal, Ring and Washers
B95326	Includes B95325 Components Plus Gear Set
1324931C91	Complete Gearbox - Fully Assembled, Ready to Install

# Repair Kit – Enclosed Lower Gearbox 🚥

# Part No. B95321

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines.

**Includes:** Bearings, cones, seals, key, ring and bushing.

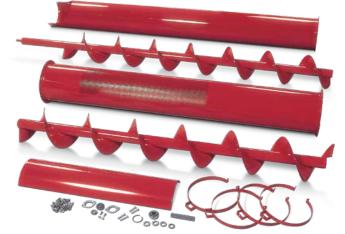
• All models with enclosed gearbox

# Repair Kits – Upper Gearbox – Unloading Auger 🚥

Application: 1480, 1680, 2388

**Description:** Bearing, cone, seals, ring, retainer, and shims (pins included for older style gearbox).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95331	Older Style with Pinned Auger	1480, 1680
B95355	New Style with Splined Auger	2388



Part No. B95355



ER KITS GRAIN PLATFORM KITS

# **UNLOADING AUGER KITS**

# Elbow Kit 🚥

**Application:** 1440, 1460, 1480, 1620, 2144, 2166, 2188, 2344, 2344, 2366, 2377

**Description:** Includes new style 20 rivet elbow. Rivet size has been increased from 1/4" to 5/16". Grease lines and mounting hardware included but not shown. Available in Standard-Duty and Extenda-Wear versions.

- The material thickness on these elbows and vertical tubes have been increased by 30% for improved service life.
- HVOF wear resistant coating included with Part No. B96190A extended wear elbow.
- The elbow grease ring groove has been modified to provide more uniform grease flow and improved service life.
- Grease lines and mounting hardware included.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94090A	Standard-Duty	1440, 1460, 1480, 1620, 2144, 2166,
B96190A	Extenda-Wear	2188, 2344, 2344, 2366, 2377

# HQ

# Top Seller: Elbow Kit

- Only trust Genuine OEM parts for this critical part of your machine.
- Many will fitters use plain mild steel when constructing an unloader elbow.

Case IH uses only the highest quality steel to match engineering OEM specifications.



# Bearing Kit – Horizontal Unloading Auger 📟

# Part No. 87298115

Application: Axial-Flow Combines. Description: Includes bearing, collar, flange, and hardware.



# Unloader Spill Saver 📼

# Part No. B92872

Application: 1600 and later machines.

**Description:** Includes spool, door and hardware.

- Reduce unloader tube grain loss by up to 60%.
- Saves you money, reduces volunteer crop.

The grain saver door is opened by grain flowing from the end of the auger and is closed by spring tension when material flow stops. Includes boot).

# Unloading Auger Extensions – 3' Extensions

**Application:** 130, 140, 5088, 6088, 7088 Series Combines **Description:** Includes 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub and mounting components and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87471942	Red Standard-Wear	130, 140, 5088, 6088, 7088 Series
87471943	Red Extended-Wear	Combines



# Unloading Auger Tube Support Kit 🚥

### Part No. 87298190

**Application:** 2144, 2166, 2344, 2366, 2188, 2388, 2377 Combines

**Description:** Includes band assembly (Part No. 87454011), band (Part No. 87315282) and mounting hardware. Kit is designed to provide additional support to the auger tube and to reduce buckling.

# **UNLOADING AUGER KITS/ELEVATOR CHAINS**

# Unloading Relay Kit (Dipping Relay) 📼

# Part No. 87427782

Application: All North American 2100, 2300 Series combines grain unloading circuit. Description: Includes solid state relay, harness, mounting screw and installation instructions.

- Used in lieu of electromechanical type relay (Part No. 1502351C1).
- The new solid state dipping is not subject to wear as there are no moving parts.
   The electrical rating is the same as the old mechanical relay, but the performance and endurance is far greater.

# Replacement Assemblies 🚥

# Part No. B93871

Application: Axial-Flow Combines with Cross-Flow™ Fan. Save time and money during repair by replacing complete assemblies. You get the latest designs, plus an assembly that is ready to install.



# Elevator Chains

**Description:** 550 Conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently.

- Available in all popular part numbers for Case IH machines.
- These heavy-duty roller chains feature a pre-lubed chain that reduces break-in wear and heavy-duty rubber paddles.
- Case IH offers a complete selection of elevator chains for all Case IH combines.

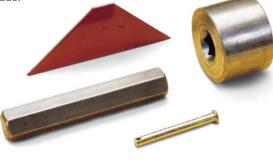
PART NO.	APPLICATION
1303114C91	1420, 1440, 1480, 1460, 1644, 1666, 1688, 2144, 2166, 2188, 2344, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588, 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines
1321334C92	2344 and 2366 Combines
192736C93	1440, 1460, 1480 and lower S/N Combines
87313692	2377, 2388, 2577, 2588 Combines
87365387	5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines
47429223	7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines

# Heavy-Duty Center Unloading Coupling 💿

# Part No. 252280A2

**Application:** 172" and 208" Extended Horizontal Unloader Augers

**Description:** Includes new hex shaft, auger drive hub, auger flight reinforcement plate, shear pin, and shear bolts. Now you can add extra life to your unloader during extreme harvest conditions. The heavy-duty center coupling has a heat-treated hex shaft, reinforced drive hub for the drive auger, reinforcing plate for the driven auger, and a shear pin to limit axial loads.



**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# Elevator Chain/Sprockets 🚥

**Description:** Includes hardware and other key components

- Heavy-duty elevator chain assemblies
- Original equipment sprockets

PART NO.	APPLICATION	
B96471A	2188, 2388 Clean Grain Combines	
B96491	2100, 2300 Series Tailings	



# ACCESSORIES

# Heavy-Duty Rotary Air Screen Shaft 📼

# Part No. 235975A1

**Application:** Axial-Flow combines with Rear Mounted Screen **Description:** Includes shaft, bearings, bearing flanges and hardware. Now you can add extra life to the rotary air screen on your machine. The rotating support shaft is larger in diameter and has heavier bearings to provide improved support for the screen. If reusing the existing fan assembly, rework of the fan mounting plate is required.



# Chain Tightener Kit 🔤

Application: 1400-2300 Series

- Axial-Flow Combines
- Replaces wood blocks
- Eliminates chain whip
- Reduces noise
- Increases chain life
- No adjustments necessary

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87298638	Chain Tightener Kit
87298639	Spacer

# Ladder Extension Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87297726

**Application:** 2144, 2166, 2188, 2344, 2366, 2388 **Description:** Includes step, rubber extensions, and mounting hardware. Improves access to combine ladder.

# Rubber Latch Hook Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95640

Application: 7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120 Description: Includes two rubber hooks.







# CLEANING

**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# Clean Grain Elevator Wear Strip 📼

# Part No. B94463

**Application:** All 40/60 Size 1600, 2100 Series Combines. **Description:** Includes wear strip (poly material) and mounting hardware.

- Mounted to clean grain elevator housing.
- Prevents the tailings elevator chain from wearing on the elevator housing.
- Standard equipment on all 2344 and 2366 combines.
- Inexpensive solution to excessive wear on the elevator housing.



# Spring Loaded Rotary Air Brush Kit 📼

# Part No. 87382753

**Application:** 2366, 2377, 2388 Combines. **Description:** Includes rotary air brush assembly, stationary brush, mounting hardware, and instruction manual.

- Cleans the interior of the RAS to dislodge any debris stuck to the rotary air screen.
- Reduces the cleaning requirements of the RAS, radiator, coolers, and engine air cleaner.



# Stationary Air Screen Brush 🚥

### Part No. 87673849

Application: Axial-Flow 5088, 6088, 5130, 6130, 7130, 7088, 2142, 2152. Description: Includes float indicator for Mechanical Center Link (Required if Auto Header Height is ordered).

# Cleaning System Speed Reduction Kit

### Part No. 303188A1

**Application:** 2188, 2388 Combines (2388 Prior to S/N 198068).

**Description:** Includes pulleys, sprockets, chain assemblies, belts and installation instructions. Horizontal Delivery Auger.

- Designed to reduce the cleaning system speed to improve the life of components.
- The speed reduction kit will also optimize the operating range of the cleaning system to maximize cleaning system performance.

# Cross-Flow Fan Driven Pulley 🚥

### Part No. B95208

Application: 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines Description: Includes springs, spacers and hardware.

- Complete Cross-Flow Driven Pulley Assembly saves you time and money.
- Ready to install.

# Cross-Flow Fan Kit 🚥

# Part No. 115128A1

**Application:** 1400\*/1600 Series, 80 Size Machines **Description:** Includes hood, housing, hub, sprocket, and hardware.

- Less sensitive cleaning system adjustments.
- Cleaner grain samples.
- Less horsepower required for the fan.
- Quieter fan operation.
- \* Minor modifications are required on 1400 Series.

# CLEANING

# Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit 🚥

# Part No. B96214

Application: 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines Description: This kit is used to remove and install shaker arm bushings.

- Block is a case hardened steel.
- Push-punches are made of heat-treated steel with hardened guide pins.
- Designed for press use only.
- Make a difficult job easier.

# REPLACEMENT PARTS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B96589	Sieve Bushing Tool, 1-1/8", 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines
B96590 Sieve Bushing Tool, 1-1/4", 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combin	
B96591	Sieve Bushing Tool, 1-1/2", 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines

# Shaker Hanger Arm Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95352

**Application:** 80 Size Combine Models with Long Sieves.

**Description:** Includes shaft, seals, bearings, and hardware (components to repair one side).



# Improved Shaker Drive Pivot Support Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95353

**Application:** All models through 2500 Series Combines. **Description:** Includes supports and hardware, one side.

- Support made from cast iron for greater strength and durability.
- Replaces prior welded "C" channel design.



Shaker Arm Cam Kit 🚥		- CNH
<b>Application:</b> 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines		
Description: Includes bearing, reta	ining	Č
ring, cam, rings and washer (components for one side).	Part No. B95308	Ø

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95307A	LH	1640 (Long Sieve)-2388 Combines
B95308	RH	1640 (Long Sieve)-2388 Combines
B95370	LH	1440-1680 Short Sieve Combines
B95371	RH	1440-1680 Short Sieve Combines

# Grain Seal Kit 📟

# Part No. 324732A1

**Application:** 2188/2388 Combines with Straw Spreader. **Description:** Includes mounting hardware, seals for the tip edge of guide axle support (pony) and side of chaffer frame.

• Reduces grain loss from rear of machine.

HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

88

# SIEVE KITS

			SIEVES FOR '88, '130 & '140 SERIES COMBINES					
				88 SERIES			130 & 140 SERIES	
		2388		088 6088 7088	7000	5130	6130	7130
			5088		/088	5140	6140	7140
UPPER CHAFFER	Grain pan	87745690	87745690	87745690	87745690	87745690	87745690	87745690
	Closz 1-5/8" Painted	87710709	87710709	87710709	87710709	87710709	87710709	87710709
	Corn 1-5/8" Galvanized	87710706	87710706	87710706	87710706	87710706	87710706	87710706
	Closz 1-1/8" Painted	87710708	87710708	87710708	87710708	87710708	87710708	87710708
	Petersen 1-1/8" Galvanized	87710707	87710707	87710707	87710707	87710707	87710707	87710707
LOWER SHOE	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	87712276	87712276	87712276	87712276	87712276	87712276	87712276
	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	87712275	87712275	87712275	87712275	87712275	87712275	87712275
	Round hole sieve diam. 2.5mm	1347365C2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Round hole sieve diam. 10mm	1347367C2	-	-	-	-	-	-

	'88, '130 & '140 SERIES COMBINE	
SIEVE	MODEL	CROP
	Hart Carter 1-1/8"	Small Grain
Pre-Sieve & Upper Sieve	Hart Carter 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas
Fre-Sieve & Opper Sieve	Closz 1-5/8"	Small Grain
	Petersen	Rice
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-1/8"	Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas

# Bushing Kits – Sieve 🚥

Application: 1680 to 2588 Axial-Flow Combines

Description: Includes bushings only.

- Reduced vibration
- Increased sieve life



# STANDARD-DUTY APPLICATION

PART NO.	BILL OF MATERIALS	APPLICATION
B94625A	4 of 1330323*	Late 1680 to 2388 Combines
B94707A	2 of 1979383*	Late 1680 to 2388 Combines
B94624A	4 of 1330324*	Late 1680 to 2388 Combines
B94623	2 of 186597C1	1440-1680 (Short Sieve) Combines
B94622	4 of 627555R91	914-Early 1680 Combines

Part No.

B94625A

\* Reference only – not available as single bushings.

# Complete Bushing Sets 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bushings only.

# STANDARD-DUTY

	PART NO.	APPLICATION
B94553 1460, 1480		1460, 1480
	B94554A	1680 Long Sieve, 1680 Combines
	B94555A	1688, 2188, 2388

# HEAVY-DUTY

PART NO.		APPLICATION
	87299945	1680 Long Sieve, 1680 Combines
87299946		1688, 2188, 2388, 2588, 2377, 2577



# SIEVE KITS (CONT.)

# External Sieve Adjustment Kit 🚥

# Application: 1644, 1666, 1688

Description: Includes adjustable sieves and hardware.

- Allows operator to adjust middle section of the chaffer and the shoe sieve from side of the combine instead of adjusting from rear of combine.
- This kit helps to improve the cleaning capacity of the combine.
- All 2001 combines are factory ready for this kit.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATIONS
427331A1	Sieves and Hardware	1644, 1666 and later machines
427332A1	Sieves and Hardware	1688 and later machines. Also 1680's with long sieves





Adjustment for the middle of the chaffer sieve



Shoe sieve adjustment

# Most Popular Sieves 🚥

# **STANDARD LENGTH SIEVES - CHAFFER AND SHOE**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
1330688C3	Chaffer – Closz Slat 1-5/8"	1680 Combines
1330687C4	Chaffer – 1-1/8" Grain	1680, 1682 Combines
1330689C3	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	1680 Combines
1309424C1	Chaffer - 1-5/8" Corn	1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88, 30 Series Combines
1346915C3	Shoe – 1-1/8" Grain	1682 Combines
1347015C3	Shoe - 1-5/8" Corn	1680 Combines
1330684C2	Chaffer – 1-1/8" Grain	1660, 1670 Combines
1330686C2	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	1660 Combines
1330685C2	Chaffer – Closz Slat 1-5/8"	1660 Combines
1309425C1	Chaffer – Peterson	1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88, 30 Series Combines
1346914C2	Shoe – 1-1/8" Grain	1660, 1670 Combines
1347016C2	Shoe - 1-5/8" Corn	1660 Combines



# Original Equipment Sieve Kits 🚥

**Application:** 1680 and later with long sieves (80 Size Machines). **Description:** Includes sieve with installed rubber flaps, seals, wire harness and grain loss sensor with brackets. Complete and ready to install.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87710708E	Chaffer – 1-1/8" Grain	88 Series
87710706E	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	16, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines
87710709E	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz Slat	16, 88 Series Combines
87712275E	Shoe – 1-1/8" Grain	16, 88 Series Combines
87712276E	Shoe - 1-5/8" Corn	16, 88 Series Combines

# **EXTENDED LENGTH SIEVES - CHAFFER AND SHOE**

### Application: Newer Model

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
1957316C7	Chaffer — 1-1/8" Grain	44/66 Combines
1957315C8	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	44/66 Combines
1957314C8	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz Slat	44/66 Combines
1970516C8	Chaffer – Peterson	44/66 Combines
1325323C6	Shoe – 1-1/8" Grain	44/66 Combines
1994961C5	Shoe - 1-5/8" Corn	44/66 Combines
87710708	Chaffer – 1-1/8" Closz Slat	80/88 Series Combines
87710706	Chaffer - 1-5/8" Corn	80/88 Series Combines
87710709	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz Slat	80/88 Series Combines
87710707	Chaffer – Peterson	80/88 Series Combines
B91517	Chaffer – Rigid Airfoil	88 Series Combines
87712275	Shoe – 1-1/8" Grain	80/88 Series Combines
87712276	Shoe – 1-5/8" Corn	80/88 Series Combines

# **STRAW CHOPPER KITS**

# **GRAIN PLATFORM KITS**

# Straw Chopper Kits 🚥

Application: 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines Description: Includes factory-balanced rotor, spacers, attaching driven pulley nut, new bearings and bearing flanges for the shaft.

A complete straw chopper rotor service kit is offered for machines that require a replacement rotor.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94082B	80 Size Chopper Kit	1400-2500 Series Combines
B96493	Conversion Kit to Convert Complete Straw	Chopper from Old Style to New Style Knife



# External Straw Chopper Adjustment Kit 🚥

Application: Models with Straw Chopper Description: Includes components, hardware and bolted knives

- Designed to position the adjustment level on the outside of the combine (left side) for easier chopper adjustments.
- Provides four adjustment settings outside the combine. Designed for customer convenience.
- The external adjustment allows the operator to position the fixed bar assembly to desired crop residue length.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95783	80 Size Machines
B95784	40/60 Size Machines



# Straw Chopper Bearing & Seal Kit 🚥

Application: 1400-1688, 2100-2300 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bearing, flange, collar and mounting hardware.

- To repair one side.
- Heavy-duty components.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95345	2100-2300 Series Combines
B95346	1400-1688 Series Combines



# **STRAW CHOPPER KITS**

# Complete Straw Chopper Kits 🚥

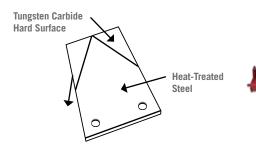
 Application: 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines

 Description: Includes chopper, side adjustable knife kit, hardware and installation instructions.

 PART NO.

 APPLICATION

B96298	1640/1660/1644/1666 Combines and above (S/N 24222 and 26710)
47818079	2388 Combines (2002 and later)
87301978	2144/66 and 2344/66 Combines (before 2002)



# Fixed Chopper Kit 🚥

**Description:** Includes chopper concave with bolted knives, new latch pins and springs.

- Designed for easy replacement to save you time and money.
- The chopper concave assembly offers a style taller knife with your choice of bolted or riveted.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
B95871	2000 Model Combines and Prior
B95769	2001 Model Combines and Later

# Rotor Blade Kit 🚥

### Part No. B96349

**Application:** 1440 through the 2588 combines.

**Description:** Includes matched set of two rotor knives and attaching hardware. Installation instructions are shown on the rear side of the display card.



# **Flail Rotor Blade Kit**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87623435	Basic service kit; contains 8 serrated knives and attaching hardware	7010, 8010, 5088-7088, 7120-9120

# **Set of Blades**

# Part No. 442832A1

Application: 2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588 Description: Includes 2 blades and hardware

# **Conversion Kit**

# Part No. B96493

**Application:** 1440, 1460, 1480, 1620, 1640, 1660, 1666, 1644, 2144, 2166, 2366, 2377, 2388 **Description:** Includes rotor, spacer, pulley nut, bearings, bearing flanges

# **Stationary Blades Kits**

### Part No. 47804213, 47636557, 47636036

**Application:** 1440, 1460, 1480, 1620, 1640, 1660, 1666, 1644, 2144, 2166, 2366, 2377, 2388 **Description:** Includes 4 blades and hardware



# **CHOPPER KNIVES**

Case IH one-piece design Chopper Knives are manufactured from a special alloy steel and heat treated for longer service life and improved strength. Reversible and coined-edge provides better cutting of residue for all Case IH fixed bar assemblies.

# Replacement Knife Kit with Bolts 🚥

**Includes:** 12 double knives, one single knife, mounting bolts and nuts.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
409730A1 k	Kit with #10 Bolts	-
8/298696	Kit with 1/4" carriage bolts and nuts	2377, 2388 (Model Year 2006 and later)



# 78% TALLER THAN PREVIOUS STYLE

# Chopper Knife Service Packs 🚥

Application: 1440 through 2388 (Model Year 2005)

Axial-Flow Combines

- Description: Includes knives and hardware
- Knives are taller profile style

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95613	Two Double Knives with Rivets
B95767	Two Double Knives with #10 Bolts
87298693	Two Double Knives with 3/4" Carriage Bolts
B95906	Single Knife with #10 Bolts
87298694	Single Knife with 1/4" Carriage Bolts
B96432	Hardware Kit with 26 #10 Bolts and Nuts for Assemblies B95769 and B95871
87298695	Hardware Kit with 26 1/4" Carriage Bolts and Nuts

\* Use for 2377 and 2388 (model year 2006 and later) combines



Part No.

B95613

Part No.

B95906







Part No. B96432

# **SPREADER ASSEMBLIES & KITS**

# Complete Spreader Assemblies (Straw Or Chaff)

**Application:** 1440-2166, 1480-2188, 1644-2166 Combines **Description:** Includes composite center cone, bat support, bats and attaching pins — especially for spreaders that are badly worn!

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94086	Straw Spreader Assembly	1440-2166 Combines
B94087	Straw Spreader Assembly	1480-2188 Combines
B94100	Chaff Spreader Assembly*	1644-2166 Combines

\* With regular bats.

NOTE: Not for rice machines.



Part No. B94100

# Straw Spreader Upgrade Kit 🚥

Application: Axial-Flow 5088/6088/7088/5130 6130/7130 Combines

Designed specifically for heavy crop conditions. Toughens up the residue management system on 88 and 30 series combines. Improved design significantly reduces vibration.



Part No. 47415388\*

\* Two (2) of shaft alignment tool Part No. 47418853 (below) must be purchased to install the kit (Part No. 47415388).

# Shaft Alignment Tool 📟

Ensures the vertical and horizontal shafts are properly aligned for proper bevel gear fit.

### Part No. 47418853

# Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit 🚥

**Application:** 688,2144, 2166, 2188,2344, 2366, 2388,2577, 2588 Combines

**Description:** Includes components to install straw and chaff spreaders on Axial-Flow combines; update includes bearings and curved bats – complete Kit.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87301085E	Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit	688/2188/2388/2577/ 2588 Combines
143179A5E	Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit	2144/2166/2344/2366 Combines



# Straw/Chaff Spreader Shield Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95629

Application: 80 Size

**Description:** Includes rubber shield and mounting hardware – Improves performance and appearance of your combine.



# Quick Release Couplers 🚥

Application: 1688 and 2100/2300/2500 Series Combines

- New spreader coupler features a thumb release.
- Makes removal and installation of the spreader quick and easy.

Part No. B96150

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B96149	Kit With Shaft	1688 and 2100/2300/2500 Series Combines
B96150	Kit Without Shaft	1688 and 2100/2300/2500 Series Combines

# **SPREADER KITS**

# Rear Curtain Kits 🚥

# Part No. 87739894E

**Application:** 2100 – 2500 Service Axial-Flow Combine **Description:** Includes two rear curtains, brackets and special mounting hardware.

Spreader curtains are longer and positively connected to each other to form a defined curtain area for improved discharge of material and to prevent residue from accumulating on the rear axle and steering cylinder.

This new kit has brackets to prevent the curtains from deflecting into spreader disc and curved bats.



# Straw Spreader Wear Strip Kit 🚥

### Part No. 84166034

Description: Includes plastic shield and rivets.

- Protect the rubber shield from wear.
- Install over worn rubber shield for added service life.



# Part No. 87479409

**Application:** 2100 – 2500 Service Axial-Flow Combine (Model Year 2007 and 2008 Combines with the longer curtain equipped at the factory)

**Description:** Includes brackets and hardware to prevent the curtains from deflecting into the spreader disc and curved bats.



# Spreader Repair Kit 🚥

Part No. B95292

Application: All models through 2500 Series Combines Description: Includes two bearings, four flanges and hardware.



# Complete Spreader Repair Kit 🚥

# Part No. B95291

**Application:** All models through 2500 Series Combines **Description:** Includes seven bearings, fourteen flanges and hardware. Original equipment parts.



# **GRAIN PLATFORM KITS**

# **BAT ASSEMBLIES & KITS**

# Tall Bat Assemblies 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bat and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95275	Chaff Spreader – RH	1688-2588 Combines
B95224	Chaff Spreader - LH and RH	1688-2588 Combines
B94748	Chaff (Tall RH)*	40/60 Size Combines
B94749	Chaff (Tall LH)*	40/60 Size Combines
B94746	Chaff (Tall RH)*	80 Size Combines
B94747	Chaff (Tall LH)*	80 Size Combines





# Regular Bat Kits 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bats and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B94544	Straw	40/60 Size Combines
B94546	Chaff (Regular)	40/60 Size Combines
B94545	Straw	80 Size Combines
B94547	Chaff (Regular)	80 Size Combines

\* With regular bats. NOTE: Not for rice machines.







Part No. B94546

# **BAT ASSEMBLIES & KITS**

# **GRAIN PLATFORM KITS**

# Curved Bat Single Kits 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bats and hardware.

Combine with External Straw Chopper Adjustment Kit (Page 91).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95864	LH	40/60 Size Machines
B95865	RH	40/60 Size Machines
B95866	LH	80 Size Machines
B95867	RH	80 Size Machines



# Curved Bat Assemblies 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes bats and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B95862	Chaff Spreader – LH	1688-2588 Combines
B95863	Chaff Spreader – RH	1688-2588 Combines

# "U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later 🚥

Application: 140 Series Description: Includes chain, slats and hardware.

Part No. B95866

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87283356	Chain, 3 Strand w/Serrated Slats	5140, 6140, 7140
87283357 Chain, 3 Strand w/Smooth Slats		5140, 6140, 7140

# Curved Bat Kits 🚥

**Application:** 1400, 1600, 44, 66, 88 Series Combines **Description:** Includes 6 bats (3 LH and 3 RH) and mounting hardware.

- Spreads straw and chaff over a wider area up to 30'.
- Spreading mat is more uniform to help in tillage work, fertilizer utilization, and seed germination.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
413004A1	Curved bat kit.	40/60 Size Machines
47468289	Curved bat kit. Fits all '88, '130, '140 series combines	80 Size Machines



# **REAR-WHEEL ASSIST AXLES**

# Mud Hog Rear-Wheel Assist Axles 🚥

**Description:** The Mud Hog rear-wheel drive system delivers uncompromising four-wheel drive capability to your Case IH Axial-Flow<sup>®</sup> combine. You'll power through muddy, wet fields and increase your combine's productivity – in wet or dry conditions.

- Increase fuel efficiency.
- Reduce soil compaction.
- Minimize field tracks and ruts.
- Extend engine life by helping it run cooler.
- Reduce strain on the hydraulic system.
- Improve handling and steering control.
- Provide access to additional torque for steep grades.
- Decrease wear on the front tires.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
CNH42005TDS	126" — 150" CI Axle, 1,259cc 2-Speed, 10 Stud	Axial Flow 5088/6088/7088
CNH42008TDS	126" – 150" CI Axle, 1,259cc 2-Speed, 10 Stud	Axial Flow 5130/6130/7130
CI23682TDS	108"-144" Mud Hog Axle, 935cc, 8 Stud	Built Prior to Oct. 2001 2166/2188/2366R/2388 Built After Oct. 2001 : 2366R/2377/2388/2577/2588
CI23683TDS	108"-144" Mud HogAxle, 1,250cc, 10 Stud	Built Prior to Oct. 2001 2166/2188/2366R/2388 Built After Oct. 2001 w/HD Wheel Motor: 2366R/2377/2388/2577/2588
702406-02TDS	Center Section	Built After Oct. 2001 : 2366R/2377/2388/2577/2588
501075TDS	Center Section	Built Prior to Oct. 2001 : 2166/2188/2366R/2388

Al Brief

# DIA KITS

# DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

# **DIA Kits**

# Application: 5088-7088, 5130-7130, 7240-9240, 5140-7140

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION DEFOT	APPLICATION
47357098	Axle, Extn. 70mm For 650 Tires	
47357099	Axle, Hdw. For 800 Tires         5140, 6140, 7140	
47357100	Axle, Extn. 70mm For 900 Tires	
47944009	Kit, DIA, LED Distance Lighting	5140-7140, 7240-9240
47617646	Package, Na Drawbar Hitch	
47617650	Package, Fix Eur. Hdr. Hitch DIA	
47617655	Package, Aut. Rot. Na. Hdr. Hitch	
47691197	Kit, Automatic Extensions	
47691198	Kit, Cover, Access, Grain Bin	
47717852	Kit, Axle Ext. Na 282mm	
47730907	Kit, Touchscreen Install	
47779526	Cover Fi., Chopper Concave	
47786275	Package, Underpanel Light DIA	
47791926	Kit, Narrow Concave Interrupter Bar	
47794234	5140-7140	
47794774		
47794776	Kit, Adjustable Spread Distribution	
47800569	Package Assy., Remote Sieve Completing	
47809289	Kit, 85 mm Feeder Lift Cylinder DIA	
47809921	Kit, Pivot Spout Unload Assy	
47887199	Kit, Auto Guidance DIA	
47921715	Kit, Yield And Moisture Sensor DIA My16	
47935278	Kit, Improved Windrow	
84414936	Package, Platform Ext. Eur. Wide	
84414939	Package, Platform Ext. Na. Narrow	
84414936	Package, Platform Ext. Eur. Wide	
84414939	Package, Platform Ext. Na. Narrow	
84385344	Sheet Wa., Feeder Floor, 1.60M, Perf., Red	
84548405	Kit, Powered Guide Axle DIA	5130-7130, 5140-7140
84566375	Kit, Fuel Water Separator DIA	
87690735	Drive Assy, Rock Trap, Rc80, 18T - 35T	5088-7088, 5130-7130, 5140-7140
87710067	Package, Unloading Slow Down Kit	6088, 7088, 5130-7130, 6140, 7140
87726650	Package, 51Mm Wheel Spacer W/Hardware	5130-7130



# **COMBINE KITS**

'10, '20, '230 & '240 Series | 7010/8010/7120/8120/9120/7230/8230/9230 Series

# TRACK KITS

# FEATURES & COMPARISONS TO COMPETITION

- Up to 20 mph travel speeds lower speed reductions on other aftermarket tracks accent the problem of not controlling the flow between PGA and transmission.
- 36" wide tracks for better flotation (some competition offers only 32" tracks).
- Center pivot provides equal ground pressure (front to rear) not offset like others, with more weight on rear than front.
- Lower pivot point provides better flotation.
- Hydraulic tensioning of tracks not spring or hydraulic over spring like competition.

# LESS COMPACTION, GREATER FLOTATION, GREATER TRACTION

The ground pressure of the 36" track is 12.2 psi which is about 50% less than an equally equipped combine on flotation tires. See your dealer for fit requirements, as they vary depending on the model and year.

### DEALER INSTALLED TRACK ATTACHMENT NEW CAB

### Application: 30/40 Series

MODEL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
7230*/40, 8230/40, 9230/40	84589351	Track Kit (Mounting Hardware, Track Final Drives, Hydraulic Lines/Hoses, 2 Truss Rods)
7230*/40, 8230/40, 9230/40	84130512 Goodyear 84480203 Camoplast	Rubber Tracks, Yokes & Undercarriage
7230*/40, 8230/40, 9230/40	87498871	Fan Shield and Platform Track Kit

\* 7230 must have been built with heavy duty drives

# SEE FORM NO. GH-2191-15, FOR MORE ON TRACK ORDERING AND ASSEMBLY PLANNING

# DEALER INSTALLED TRACK ATTACHMENT LEGACY CAB 📰 Application: 30 Series

MODEL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
7010/7120	87477346	Track Kit (Mounting Hardware, Track Final Drives, Hydraulic Lines/Hoses, 2 Truss Rods)
8010/8120/ 9120	87477345	Track Kit (Mounting Hardware, Track Final Drives, Hydraulic Lines/Hoses, 2 Truss Rods)
7230*/ 8230/9230	47614060	Track Kit (Mounting Hardware, Track Final Drives, Hydraulic Lines/Hoses, 2 Truss Rods)
7010*,8010, 7120*,8120, 9120,7230*, 8230,9230	84130512 Goodyear 84480203 Camoplast	Rubber Tracks, Yokes & Undercarriage
7010, 8010	84129453	Fan Shield and Platform Track Kit

\* 7010, 7120 & 7230 must have been built with heavy duty drives

Machine will need 30" platform extension if not ordered with machine

# **FEEDER CHAINS**

DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES 🚥			
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION	
84424417	Kit Deluxe, Spread Width Control, Narrow	7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	
47797225	Kit, Pivot Unload Spout – High Capacity	7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	
84558140 6 HID Light Kit		7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	
84568165	Kit, HID Distance Light — Mirror Mounted	7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	
47429207	Blue Tooth Kit	7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	
47430235 Kit, CAN Yield/Moist DIA		7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240	

# Feeder Chain Selection 🚥

# "U" SHAPE SLAT - 2008 AND EARLIER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87283358	Chain, 2 Strand w/ Serrated Slats, Heavy Duty w/Chrome Pin	7010, 8010 Combines, Non- Rock Trap Models
87283359	Chain, 2 Strand w/ Smooth Slats	7010, 8010 Combines, Non- Rock Trap Models
87283356	Chain, 2 Strand w/ Serrated Slats	7010, 8010 Combines, Rock Trap Models
87283357	Chain, 2 Strand w/ Smooth Slats	7010, 8010 Combines, Rock Trap Models
87283349	Connector Link	_
87283350	Offset Link	-
87283351	Roller Link	-

# "U" SHAPE SLAT – 2009 AND LATER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87283358	Chain Assembly w/Serrated Slats, Heavy Duty w/Chrome Pin	7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Rock Trap Models
87283359	Chain Assembly w/Serrated Slats	7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Non-Rock Trap Models
87283349	Chain Inner	Rock Trap Models
87283350	Chain Inner	Non-Rock Trap Models
87283351	Chain Outer	Rock Trap Models
87625524	Chain Outer	Non-Rock Trap Models
84179662	Serrated Slat	All Models
84222922	Serrated Slat	7010, 7120, 7230, 8230, 9230, 7088, 8120, 9010, 7010

Part No. 87283358



# Feeder Chain Slat Kit 🚥

# **2008 AND EARLIER**

Part No. 87297730

Description: Includes Serrated Slat Kit - "U" Shape

# 2009 AND LATER

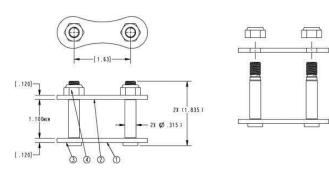
Part No. 73340434

Description: Includes Serrated Slat Kit - "U" Shape

# Feeder Chain Connector Links 🚥

# Part No. 84257096

Description: Includes connector links



# Feeder Chain – with Full Width Slats 🚥

Application: Model year 2008 and earlier **Description:** Includes serrated full width – "Z" shaped slats

- For tougher harvest conditions.
- Can be used with new Spring Tension Front Drum Kit (Part No. 84394478).

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87625520	Serrated Full Width – "Z" Shaped Slats	Combines with Rock Trap
87625521	Serrated Full Width — "Z" Shaped Slats	Combines without Rock Trap

# FEEDER CHAINS & KITS

# Feeder Chain Link Kit 🚥

# 2009 AND LATER

DESCRIPTION
Offset Link Kit – Includes Two Links

# Bearing Kit – Feeder Idler Drum 🚥

### Part No. 87297734

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bearings and flanges.

• Also available in a spring loaded version for 2008 and later.

# Bearing Kit – Feeder Drum Drive/Rock Trap Drive 🚥

Part No. 87297733

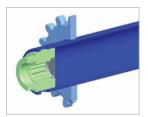
Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bearing, locking collar and hardware.

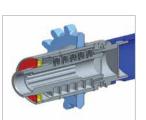
# Feeder House Slip Clutch 🚥

# Part No. 47888098

Application: 40 Series Case IH Combines

- The design incorporates both a multi-disc slip clutch and radial pin slip clutch to protect the chain and beater.
- On Model Year 2011 combines, the multi-disc slip clutch protects the beater while the radial pin slip clutch provides increased protection to the feeder chain in the event that a foreign object or slug enters the feeder house.





Model Year 2010 and Prior

Model Year 2011 and Later

# Feeder Chain Roller Kit 📟

# Part No. 73342982

**Application:** AFX 7010, 8010 Combines, Rock-Trap and Non-Rock Trap Models, (4-Strand), w/out Flanges **Description:** Designed to help disengage the feeder chain off the feeder chain sprockets.

- Reduces the feeder chain weight on the chain slides.
- Greatly reduces feeder housing noise and vibration.
- Improves chain life.

# Perforated Feeder Floor 🚥

# Part No. 84084681

- Recommended for harvesting edible beans.
- Perforated floor will allow small dirt and trash particles to fall through prior to the threshing area.

# Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87730304	Sump Cover Kit	230, 240
84083485	Can be used in non-rocky conditions to improve material flow into transition cone area.	For rock trap models



# Chain Guide Kit 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87635125	Four metal bands	Designed to weld to feeder drum to keep the feeder chains in position
84482583	Feeder Ring Kit	for 20 Series Combines

Part No. 87635125

07000120

# Feed Rate Control Kit

# Part No. 47529640

**Application:** 230, 240 Series **Description:** Includes torque sensor and components to allow for feedrate control.



000

# FEEDER KITS

# **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

# Feeder DIA Kits 🚥

# Part No. 84232054

Application: 7120 Combines Description: Includes frame reinforcement kit.

# Feeder Rock Trap Conversion Kits 🚥

**Description:** Includes beater, feeder, floor, door, bearings, friction-style gearbox, sprockets hardware and instructions.

• Converts a non-rock trap feeder to a rock trap feeder.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84278436	Includes beater, feeder, floor, door, bearings, friction-style gearbox, sprockets hardware and instructions	8010 (Model Year 2008 & Earlier) and 7010 Combines
47473697	Feeder Kit, Convert to Rock Trap	230 Series



# Heavy-Duty Lift Package 🚥

# Part No. 47625484

**Application:** 230, 240 Series **Description:** For heavy headers cylinder 75 mm to 90 mm.

# Feeder Lateral Tilt 🚥

**Description:** Includes feeder face, mounting brackets, hydraulics, sensor and installation instructions.

- Components to convert a fixed feeder to a feeder with lateral tilt.
- Kit is designed to improve harvesting of all varieties over uneven terrain.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87281928	Lateral Tilt Kit	Model Year 2004 and Prior
47620586	Heavy Duty	Model Year 2007 and Later
87715220	Heavy-Duty Lateral Tilt Kit	7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230
47598288	Hydraulic Dual Lateral Tilt w/ Accumulator Kit - Cylinder configuration provides more lateral tilt assist on the larger 45 foot heads.	All Case IH 45 ft. 3152, 3162 Heads





# **DRUM KITS**

# Front Drum Spring Tension Kit 🚥

Part No. 84394478 Application: 7010/8010 Series Combines



# Bearing Kit For Heavy-Duty Drum 🚥

### Part No. 73340433

**Application:** 7120 – 9120 combines and earlier models updated with front drum tension kit (Part No. 84394478) **Includes:** Bearings (2), flanges (4) and hardware



# Feeder Drum Spring Kit for Heavy-Duty Drum 📼

### Part No. 73340435

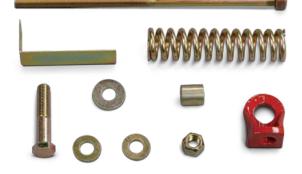
Application: 7120–9120 and machines updated with front drum spring tension kit **Includes:** Spring, spacer, rod and hardware

# Complete Drum Assembly 🚥

**Application:** 2008 and later combines and combines updated with kit (Part No. 84394478)

Description: Includes drum and tube assembly.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87660197	Tube Assembly	7010, 8010 Combines
84294425	Drum Assembly	20 Series Combines (After S/N YAG209902)



# **Front Drum Spring Tension**



- Installed kit provides more consistent chain tension
- Easier to adjust the chain tension
- Gauge on each side to show position of the lower drum
- Reduced chain jumping and damage to feeder chain
- Heavy-duty components:
  - Feeder drum with shaft and bearings
  - Drum arms

# **TRANSITION CONES**

# Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes 🔤 🚥

Application: 7120, 9120, 7230, 9230, 7240, 9240 Description: Includes drum assembly.

- One-piece cone design.
- Multiple, spiraling bolted-in stainless steel vanes to improve the transition of tough, long straw from the feeder into the rotor cage.
- Vanes are securely fastened with forty-five (45) 3/8" T-bolts.
- Recommended for all crops.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87382439	For Models with Enhanced Cleaning Systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	
47843259	Heat-Treated, Extended-Wear (For Models with Enhanced Cleaning Systems)	7120, 9120, 7230, 9230, 7240, 9240
84598183	Chrome Extended Wear Cone. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	
SHIP DIRECT	ORECT	
87369361E	For Models with Regular Cleaning Systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	7120, 9120, 7230, 9230, 7240, 9240

Part No. 87369361E



# Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-in Vanes 👪 🚥

- 3/16" thick stainless-steel vanes for extra strength and wear life.
- 3/8" T-bolts
- These longer spiraling bolt-in vanes are designed to improve the transition of long tough straw from the feeder to the rotor cage.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340436	Vane Hardware Kit
87347276	Welded to bolt conversion Vane kit
SHIP DIRECT	SHP
87298773	Vane Kit

Part No. 87298773

# AFX ROTORS/MODULES

# AFX Rotors

Application: Grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans, rice **Description:** Includes complete rotor assembly.

### **STANDARD DIAMETER TUBE ROTORS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87745163	Complete Rotor — 64 Non-Spiked Rasp Bars and 8 Spiked Rasp Bars in Grate Area	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
87745154	Complete Rotor — 64 Chrome Alloy Rasp Bars and 8 Chrome Alloy Spiked Rasp Bars in Grate Area	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
84232195	Complete rotor — 64 Non-Spiked Rasp Bars, 8 Spiked Rasp Bars in Grate Area, 4 Straight Bars	Grain
84232194	Complete rotor – 64 Chrome Alloy Non- Spiked Rasp Bars, 8 Chrome Alloy Spiked Rasp Bars in Grate Area, 4 Straight Bars	Grain
87745141	Complete rotor – 72 Spiked Rasp Bars, 2 Straight Bars	Rice

# **SMALL DIAMETER TUBE ROTORS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87608738	Complete Rotor — 40 Element Small Tube Rotor, Chrome Alloy Rasp Bars	Rice
84510490	510490 Complete Rotor – 40 Element Small Tube Rotor, Chrome Alloy Rasp Bars	
87620394	36 Element, Small Tube Rotor with 28 Non- Spiked Chrome Alloy Rasp Bars and 8 Spiked Rasp Bars	Grain, Corn

# Rotor Impeller Kit

# Part No. 87715003

Application: 7010, 8010, 7120, 9120, 7230, 9230, 7240, 9240

- 1/2" thick, AR235 steel.
- Constant pitch impeller design.
- Hardened in critical areas for longer service life.



# Impeller Wear Bar Kit 🚥

### Part No. 87376702

**Application:** 7010, 8010, 7120, 9120, 7230, 9230, 7240, 9240 **Description:** Includes two wear bars and mounting hardware Extends the life of the impeller.



# **Increased Capacity AFX Rotor**



It all starts up front with a 1/2" thick, AR235 steel, constant pitch impeller design, hardened in critical areas. The impellers provide increased throughput capacity, even crop flow, reduced noise levels and reduced parasitic horsepower loss.

The rotor skin is helical, wrapped to provide a more uniform roundness. This virtually eliminates the need to shim rasp bars in hard-threshing small grains. This design is also stronger and less susceptible to denting.

The rotor also features a large, cast, heat-treated drive hub. It bolts into the rear of a stronger rotor and eliminates the rubber bushings and coupler used on earlier models.

All this adds up to greater reliability and lower overall cost of ownership for the customer.



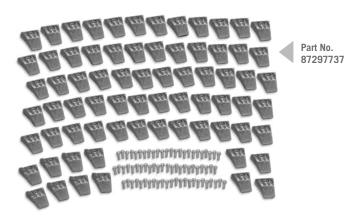
# **RASP BAR KITS**

# Rasp Bar Kits 🔤 🚥

Application: Grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans, rice Description: Includes rasp bars and high strength 10.9 metric flange bolts.

• All rasp bars are weight sorted to improve rotor performance.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87297737	Contains 64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
87297740	Contains 64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
47586516	Contains 44 non-spiked rasp bars	1480, 5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130, 7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230
47581452	10 Extenda Wear, 8 Extenda Wear Spiked, 26 Hardened Rasp Bars	40 Series
SHIP DIRECT	SHEP	
87297738	Includes 72 spiked rasp bars	Rice



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SMALL TUBE ROTOR	STANDARD Rotor
84317777	10°	X	
84317775	10°, With Spike	X	
87368807	28°, Extended Wear	X	
87368806	28°, Extended Wear, With Spike	X	
87333869	28°, Standard	X	
278821A3	Extended Wear		Х
278820A5	Extended Wear, With Spike		Х
84164540	Standard Wear		Х
1318976C2	Straight Separator Bar		Х
86992047	Straight Separator Bar, Extended Wear		Х

# Rasp Bar Kits 🚥

Application: 8010-9230 Combines w/ 40 Bars. Description: Includes rasp bars and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47898657	Rasp Bar – Spiked, Extended Wear
47898667	Rasp Bar - Non-Spiked, Extended Wear

# Rasp Bar Service Packs (4-Bar) 🚥

Application: 4-bar service kits for 7010-9120 rotors. Description: Includes rasp bars, Grade 8 english threads flange bolts and nuts and grade 10.9 metric threads bolts and nuts.

- Weight sorted for improved rotor performance.
- Kits for all type specialty rasp bars standard-duty bars and chrome alloy bars in both spiked and non-spiked configurations.
- Specifically designed for your combine.
- Performance, strength, wear-resistance, and durability packaged for customer convenience.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87298166	Standard-Duty Rasp Bar	7010-9120 Rotors
87298167	Chrome Alloy Bar	7010-9120 Rotors
87298168	Chrome Alloy Spiked Bar	7010-9120 Rotors



# RASP BAR KITS (CONT.)

# Rasp Bar Bolt Kit 🚥

# Part No. 87297739

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes 10 bolts, 10.9 metric high strength flange bolts.



# Straight Bar Kits 🚥

**Application:** Grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans. **Description:** Includes two straight bars and hardware.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
73340426	Regular Duty	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
73340428	Extenda-Wear <sup>™</sup> Kit	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans



# Rasp Bar Service Packs 🚥

Application: AFX 7010 - 9120 rotors

**Description:** Includes rasp bars and 10.9 metric flange bolts

- Weight sorted for improved rotor performance.
- Kits for all type specialty rasp bars-standard-duty bars and chrome alloy bars in both spiked and non-spiked configurations.
- Specifically designed for your combine.
- Performance, strength, wear-resistance and durability packaged for customer convenience.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340417	3-Pack Separator Bar Kit
73340418	2-Pack Rasp Bar Kit – Spiked
73340422	2-Pack Separator Bar Kit – Non-Spiked





Part No. 73340418

Part No. 73340422

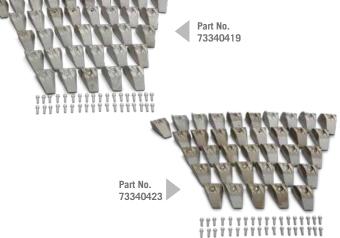


# Small Tube Rotor Rasp Bar Kits (Cast Chrome Alloy) 🚥

Application: Grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans, rice **Description:** Includes rasp bars and 10.9 bolts.

- 18-23% Chrome for wear-resistance.
- 10-50% Heavier than competitors rasp bar.
- Thicker casting for improved toughness and wear leading edge is 5/16" thicker plus added thickness in critical areas for improved toughness and wear resistance.
- Reinforced ring around bolt hole for bolt head protection and improved bar strength (larger ring permits use of impact socket for installation).
- Face (leading edge) angle changed to enhance material flow and reduce rock damage to edge.
- Tapered radius in corners to prevent cracks.
- Individual bars (refer to photos for spiked and non-spiked).
- Rasp bars are weight sorted to improve rotor performance.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	ROTOR Part no.	APPLICATION
73340419	36 Spiked Rasp Bars DEPOT	87723898 SHP	Rice
73340423	28 Non-Spiked Rasp Bars and 8 Spiked Rasp Bars	87620394 SHIP	Grain, Corn, Soybeans, Edible Beans
0000000000			



# Rear Kicker Plate Kit 🚥

# Part No. 73340424

Description: Includes two plates, Six bolts and nuts



## **ROTOR CAGE KITS**

## Rotor Cage Kits 👓

Application: 20, 30, 40 Series Description: Includes stainlesssteel vanes and high-strength T-bolts.

- Eleven long vanes with three retaining bolts are installed in this cage kit.
- This vane configuration (seven on the left side plus two in the RH front and RH rear) is designed to reduce rotor power consumption and improve service life for threshing system components.
- Using a genuine Case IH rotor cage kit is highly recommended for optimum performance of your combine.
- Factory cage configuration on 2006 and later models.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84479722	Standard Wear Vane Kit, Includes (4) Part No. 87717924 & (7) Part No. 87717923	20 & 30 Series
84480923	Extenda-Wear <sup>™</sup> Vane Kit	20 & 30 Series
47550238	Heat-Treated Cage with Vanes	40 Series
47550243	Case-Hardended Extenda-Wear Cage with Vanes	40 Series
47550251	Chrome Cage with Vanes	40 Series

## Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kits 🚥

- Increased thickness 3/16" 50% thicker.
- Stainless-steel material.
- The combination of thicker material and more wear-resistance material provides longer service life.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84084818	Metric Hardware	Rotor Cage with Vanes on Right Side of Cage (2005 Models and prior)
87298775	Eleven Long Vanes with English Hardware	2006 Rotor Cages
87298776	Eleven Long Vanes with Metric Hardware	2006 Rotor Cages
47510553	12 Cage Vanes with Hardware	40 Series
47475177	Rotor Cage Vane Kit, Includes (4) Part No. 87717924 & (7) Part No. 87717923	30 Series



## **Modules**

	CONCAVE WIRES FOR '10, '20, '230, & '240 SERIES COMBINES				
CONCAVE	QUALITY	LH/RH	CONCAVE	CONCAVE WIRE	
SmallWire	High Tensile	Left	84563345	84332259	
	rigiriensie	Right	84563344	84332260	
	High Tensile	Left	84237558	84332255	
		Right	84237557	84332258	
Large Wire	Standard	Left	84237556	86999096	
		Right	84237555	86999101	
Skip Wire	High Tensile	Left	84237560	84332255	
		Right	84237559	84332258	

## CONCAVES

## Rotor Modules ••••

#### **FRONT POSITIONS**

- Grain, small wire 3/16" heat-treated
- Corn/Rice, large wire 1/4"
- Rice, large wire 1/4" heat-treated
- Edible beans, slotted

#### **REAR POSITIONS**

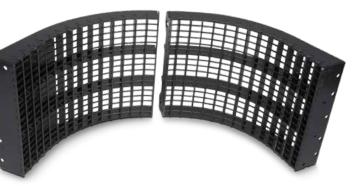
Rear rotor modules are also a two, two-piece design, nonadjustable, with only two bolts each for removal.

- Large skip wire for corn/soybeans/small grain and rice\*.
- Slotted for edible beans.

## **SOLID ROTOR MODULES**

Solid rotor modules are available through service parts and are recommended for confectionery sunflowers and other very dry high MOG conditions where it is important to prevent MOG from overloading the cleaning system.

\* Large skip wire rotor modules are the same as large wire front modules (code PC) but 1/2 the wires have been removed. Customers can add or remove wires to better control rotor loss and/or MOG load on cleaning system.



#### **MODULE OPTIONS**

CONCAVE Type	POSITION	LH	RH	кіт
Small Wire, Heat Treated	Front	84563345	84563344	84293303
Large Wire, Heat Treated	Front	84237558	84237557	84293306
Round Bar, Heat Treated	Front	84247321	84247322	84293307
Slotted	Front	84247317	84247318	84293299
Round Bar	Rear	84247323	84247324	84293301
Large Skip Wire	Rear	84237560	84237559	84293295
Solid	Rear	84247319	84247320	84293300
Large Wire	Rear	84237556	84237555	_

#### **Concaves**

			CONCAVES FOR '10, '20, '230 & '240 SI	ERIES			
SERIES	CONCAVE & GRATE Models	POSITION	PURPOSE	QUALITY	LH/RH	PART NUMBER	КІТ
		For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola. Small wire concave is		Left	84563345		
	Small Wire	1	normaly installed up front in all crops and conditions except from large size crops.	High Tensile	Right	84563344	84293303
				Link Tensile	Left	84237558	
	Large Wire	2	Use in large or high yielding crops or when less agressive treshing is needed. It improves the separation. Use in all crops and conditions	High Tensile	Right	84237557	-
	Laige wire	2	to obtain highest capacity and throughput. If required, it can also be used in position 1.	Standard	Left	84237556	
			used in position 1. Standard	Right	84237555	-	
10&20,					Left	84247321	
		Use in corn and beans, in all threshing conditions, for improved	High Tensile	Right	84247322	84293307	
	Round Bar 1 &	1&2	separation. Can be mounted both in threshing and separating area, under difficult conditions in corn to improve separation.		Left	84247323	84293301
				Standard	Right	84247324	
230 & 240 Series		Skip Wire 3 Use in large amount of crops or in high yielding crops to obtain max separation and throughput and lowest loss. If needed can also be used in position 4.		High Tensile	Left	84237562	
	01:04/				Right	84237561	-
	Skipwire			Left	84237560	0.4002005	
				Standard	Right	84237559	84293295
	Slotted		Help limiting the amount of straw and chaff on the cleaning system	-	Left	84247317	84293299
	Grates	4	and produce a better straw quality.		Right	84247318	
	0		Help limiting the amount of straw and chaff on the cleaning system		Left	84247319	0.40000000
	Smooth	4	and produce a better straw quality.	-	Right	84247320	84293300
	Hard Threshing Kit	1&2	To use in crops and conditions which are very difficult to thresh.	-	concaves LH&RH, 0 87748386 x2 + rc 87584185		84293304

## HARD-TO-THRESH

**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

## Threshing/Separating Accessories 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87587538	Beater Grate Cover Kit	20 Series Beater/Chopper Grate Cover
87328003	Adjustable Discharge Rotor Deflector Kit	Manual Adjust Rotor Discharge Deflector Kit, 20 Series
47501450	Windrow Chute	Adjustable Windrow Chute, 230 Series Only
84531088	Electric Adjustable Spread Kit	In Cab Electric Adjust Spreader Pans, Includes 3 Actuators, Switch and Hinged Pans

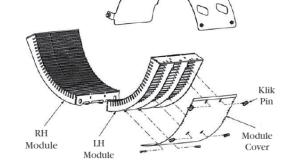
117	
	Rotor Cage Filler Plates

## Hard-to-Thresh Module Kit 📼

**Application:** Axial-Flow<sup>®</sup> 7010 and 8010 Combines. **Description:** Improved threshing performance in hard thresh conditions in cereal crops.

#### **KIT & COMPONENTS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
84293304	Hard-to-Thresh Kit (Includes all below components in a complete kit)
84565257	LH Concave
84565262	RHConcave
87584185	Rotor Cage Filler Plate Kit — Front
84084762	Rotor Cage Filler Plate Kit – Rear





Shown in cage (cage not included in kit)

## Tough Conditions Call for Tough Tools – Hard-to-Thresh Kits



- More rub bars and closer wire spacing limit grain separation. This increases threshing time to allow for better kernel release from the plant.
- Includes rotor cage covers that block off the perforated area in the #1 and #2 positions to prevent unthreshed crop from being thrown out of the cage before being threshed.
- Two included configurable awning plates block grain separation meeting extreme threshing conditions

REMANUFACTURED PARTS 10, '20, '230 & '240 SERIES

## **CLEANING KITS**

Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Bushing Kit

#### Part No. 87297749

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bushings (4) and hardware.



## Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Kit

Part No. 87297758

**Application:** 1440, 1480, 1620, 1680, 2144, 2588, 7010, 8010 **Description:** Includes bushings (6).



## Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Deluxe Kit 🚥

Part No. 87297759

Application: 7010 Description: Includes bushings, housing and hardware.



## Clean Grain Bearing Kit (RH) 🚥

Part No. 87297743

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bearings, flanges, collar and hardware.



## Clean Grain Bearing Kit (LH) 🚥

Part No. 87297742

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bearing, flanges, collar and hardware.



## Bubble Up Auger Bearing Kit 🚥

Part No. 87297746

**Application:** 7010, 8010 **Description:** Includes bearing, flanges and hardware.



## Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Deluxe Kit 🚥

## Part No. 87297750

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bushings, housing and hardware.



## Cross-Flow Fan Bearing Kit

## Part No. 87297757 (LH) 87297756 (RH)

Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes bearings, flanges and hardware.



## **GRAIN HANDLING KITS**

## Grain Tank Troughliner Kit – High Capacity Unload System

#### Part No. 84529552

**Application:** 30 Series Combines. **Description:** Includes stainless steel grain tank cross auger liners.

## Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Front) 🚥

#### Part No. 73340439

**Application:** Front section, 7120-9120 Series **Description:** Includes bearing and flanges for one grain tank auger.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
73340441	Extenda-Wear <sup>™</sup> Augers	7120-9120 Series

## Elevator Chain With Sprockets 📼

#### Part No. 47619883

Application: 7120-9120 Series Description: Includes clean grain elevator chain, sprockets and key.

## Canvas Grain Tank Cover 📼

## Part No. 47437136

Application: 7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240 Series **Description:** Includes canvas assembly, grain tank extension, 11,100L/315 bu.

## Grain Tank Extensions – Manual To Power Extensions

**Description:** Converts a manual grain tank to a hydraulic in-cab folding.

PART NO.	APPLICATION
DEPOT DEPOT	
47464876	2007 to 2009 - 7010 or 8010 Series Combine.
47464874	2010 and after 20 Series Combine.
SHIP DIRECT	SHP DRECT
47708549	30 Series and 40 Series Combine.

## Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Rear) 🚥

Part No. 73340442 Application: Rear section, 7120-9120 Series Description: Includes bearing and flanges for one grain tank auger.





## **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

## Grain Handling DIA Kits 🚥

Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87743231	Hard Thresh Tailings Kit, Extended-Wear	7120, 7230, 8230, 9230, 8120, 9120, 9010, 7010, 8010
47677107	Hydraulic Grain Tank Cross Auger Kit	7120, 8120, 9120
84158659	Rubber Discharge Spout	5130, 6130, 7130, 7230, 8230, 9230, 5088, 6088, 7088, 7120, 8120, 9120

**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

## **GRAIN HANDLING KITS (CONT.)**

## Grain Handling Kits 🚥

#### Part No. 84084680

Application: 7010, 8010, 7120, 9120, 7230, 9230 Description: Includes auger troughs and elevator door

Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.



## Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit 📟

Application: 7010, 8010, 7120, 9120, 7230, 9230 Description: Includes sprockets, pulley and sheave.

Kit is designed to reduce the speed of the front grain tank cross auger and the clean grain elevator.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84084386	Sprockets, pulley and sheave.	7010, 8010, 7120, 9120,
87753906	Pulley and Sheave Only	7230, 9230



## Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kits 📼

#### Application: 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines

**Description:** Includes bearings, seals, shims and hardware to repair gearbox.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATIONS
47781013	Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit, Casing 86623223	7230, 8230, 9230 Combines
47781016	Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit, Casing 84414488	7230, 8230, 9230 Combines

## Unloading Auger Extensions 🚥

**Description:** Includes all necessary components and hardware to add to extension.

#### STANDARD EXTENSIONS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84547988	Unloading to Standard High Capacity	40 Series
84261030	4.4' DIA Extension Kit, Red Extended-Wear	All models

#### **HIGH CAPACITY EXTENSIONS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87471942	3' Extension – Red Standard-Wear	All models
87471943	3' Extension – Red Extended-Wear	All models
84262399	4.4' DIA Extension Kit, Red Standard-Wear	All models
84537484	High Capacity Abrasive Extended-Wear	30 and 40 Series
47649485	7' DIA Extension Kit, Extended-Wear	7230, 8230, 9230



#### Auger Extensions Greater Extension. Greater Efficiency.



- As headers grow, so should your auger
- Extend your auger up to 7'
- Unloading on the go? Give yourself some extra space between your head and your cart

## **GRAIN HANDLING KITS (CONT.)**

## Cleaning Fan Bottom Shield Kit 📼

#### Part No. 84083564

Application: Model Year 2005 Description: Includes shields and mounting hardware.

Designed to prevent crop residue from entering the fan area, damaging the fan, and plugging the fan duct work. Highly recommended for combines harvesting corn and mild crops.

## Hard-To-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit 📼

## Part No. 87283418

Application: 7010, 8010, 7120, 9120

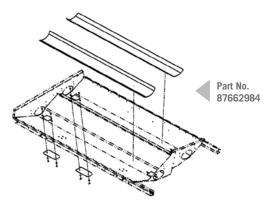
- Designed to process hard to thresh grain.
- The cross auger trough has expanded metal applied to aggressively process the remaining hard to thresh heads.

## Stainless-steel Trough Liners 🚥

## Part No. 87662984

**Description:** Includes stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners.

Order two of Part No. 87662984 (Stainless-steel trough liners).



## Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit 🚥

and processor door with a rough surface.

## Part No. 87743231

Application: Mid-Year 2008 Rice, All 2009 Description: Includes auger trough with expanded metal surface

- Designed to process hard to thresh grain that is not threshed in the rotor area.
- The cross auger trough has expanded metal applied and the processor door has a rough surface to aggressively process the remaining hard to thresh heads.

## Grain Tank Auger Poly Liners 🛛 🛲

PART NO.	APPLICATION
73343204	7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120
73343205	7230, 8230, 8230



## SIEVES

			SIEVES FOR '10, '20, '230, '240 COMBINE					
			7010	8010	9010	7230	8230	9230
			7120	8120	9120	7240	8240	9240
		1-5/8" - Closz - Painted (Corn)	-	87105820	87105820	87105820	87105820	87105820
		1-5/8" - Closz-Galvanized (Corn)	87109824	87109826	87109826	87109826	87109826	87109826
		1-5/8" - Galvanized (Corn)	87109819	87109821	87109821	87109821	87109821	87109821
	Pre-sieve	1-5/8" - H-C - Painted (Corn)	84060140	84432132	84432132	84432132	84432132	84432132
		1-5/8" - H-C - Galvanized (Corn)	-	84050436	84050436	84050436	84050436	84050436
		1-1/8" - Painted - (Small Grain)	84077046	84076561	84076561	84076561	84076561	84076561
		1-1/8" - Galvanised - (small grain)	87109815	87109817	87109817	87109817	87109817	87109817
		HC 1-1/8" Galvanized	84084985 (I)	84084984 (a)				
UPPER CHAFFER		HC 1-1/8" Painted	-	84100965* x2				
		Closz 1-5/8" Painted	-	84320037*x2	84320037*x2	84320037*x2	84320037*x2	84320037*x2
		Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	-	84084324 (b)				
	Sieve	Corn 1-5/8" Galvanized	84084662 (n)	84084664 (c)				
		Closz 1-1/8" Painted	-	84437315* x2				
		Closz Wide 1-1/8" Galvanised	-	47389898* x2				
		Petersen 1-1/8" Painted	-	84100990* x2	84100990* x2	84100990* x2	84100990*x2	84100990*x2
		Petersen 1-1/8" Galvanized	- (0)	84084981 (d)				
	Extension	Sieve extension Graepel	-	459580 (e)				
		1-1/8" Painted	84320022*	84320021* x2				
		1-1/8" Wide Painted	-	47389892* x2				
	Sieve	Closz 1-5/8" Painted	-	84400473* x2				
		Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	84084327 (q)	84084328 (f)				
LOWER SHOE		Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	84084325 (r)	84084326 (g)				
502		Frame	742134	742135	742135	742135	742135	742135
	Round	diam. 2.5mm	84084506 (s)	84084507 (h)				
	Hole Sieve	diam. 16mm	9560145	9560147 (j)				
		diam. 18mm	9560146	9560148 (k)				

	SIEVE FOR '10, '20, '230 & '240 SERIES							
	КІТ	COMPONENT		КІТ	COMPONENT			
а	84084984	87109830* x2	k	9560148	9500738x2			
b	84084324	87109838*x2	I	84084985	87109828*			
С	84084664	87109834* x2	m	-	87109836*			
d	84084981	87109842* x2	n	84084662	87109832*			
е	459580	453266x2	0	-	87109840*			
f	84084328	87109850* x2	р	-	430384			
g	84084326	84319323* x2	q	84084327	87109848*			
h	84084507	86975821 x2	r	84084325	87319322*			
i	-	86975827 x2	S	84084506	86975833			
j	9560147	9500737x2	t	-	86975839			

	'10, '20, '230 & '240 SERIES COMBINE						
SIEVE	MODEL	CROP					
	Hart Carter 1-1/8"	Small Grain					
Pre-Sieve	Hart Carter 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas					
& Upper Sieve	Closz 1-5/8"	Small Grain					
	Petersen	Rice					
	Closz 1-1/8"	Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas					
Lower	Closz 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas					
Sieve	Round Hole Sieve 16mm	Corn, Beans, Peas					
	Round Hole Sieve 18mm	Corn, Beans, Peas					

\* Do not include remote adjustment

## **SIEVES**

## **Combine Sieve Selection**

PRE-SIEVE						
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION				
87109815	Pre-Sieve, Pre-Cleaner, 1-1/8" Adjustable – 52"	7010, 7120 Combines				
87109817	Pre-Sieve Corn, Pre-Cleaner, 1-1/8" Adjustable — 62"	7010, 7120 Combines				
87109819	Pre-Cleaner, 1-5/8" Corn Slat Adjustable — 52"	7010, 7120 Combines				
87109821	Pre-Cleaner, 1-5/8" Corn Slat Adjustable — 62"	8010, 8120, 7230, 7240, 8010, 8230, 8240, 9120, 9230, 9240 Combines				
87109824	Pre-Sieve 1-5/8" Closz, Slat Adjustable – 52"	7010, 7120 Combines				
87109826	Pre-Cleaner, 1-5/8" Closz Slat Adjustable – 62"	8010, 8120, 7230, 7240, 8010, 8230, 8240, 9120, 9230, 9240 Combines				

_					_			
RI	nII	NC	-н	n	F.	C	IF\	/F
IV.	00							

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION					
84084506	Chaffer Round Hole, 2.5 mm Diameter — 52"	7120, 8120, 9120 Combines					
84084507	Chaffer Round Hole, 16 mm Diameter — 62"	7120, 8120, 9120 Combines					
9560145	Chaffer Round Hole, 18 mm Diameter – 52"	7120, 8120, 9120 Combines					
9560147	Chaffer Round Hole 16 mm – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines					
9560146	Chaffer Round Hole, 18 mm Diameter – 52"	7120, 8120, 9120 Combines					
9560148 Chaffer Round Hole 18 mm – 62"		8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines					

LOWER SIEVE					
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION			
84084325	1-1/8" Adjustable Lower - 52"	7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120 Combines			
84084326	1-1/8" Adjustable Lower — 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines			
84084327	l Sieve, Closz 1-5/8" Slat Adjustable Lower — 52"	7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120, Combines			
84084328	1-5/8" Closz Slat Adjustable Lower – 62"	7120, 8010, 8120, 7230, 7240, 8010, 8230, 8240, 9120, 9230, 9240 Combines			

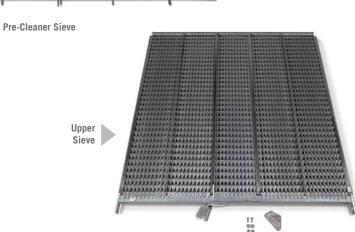
## **UPPER SIEVE**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84084985	Sieve UP A 1-1/8" Upper – 52"	7010, 7120 Combines
84084984	1-1/8" Upper – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines
84084981	1-1/8" Peterson Upper – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240 Combines
84084662	ADJ Chaffer 1-5/8" Corn Slat Adjustable Upper — 52"	7010, 7120 Combines
84084664	1-5/8" Corn Slat Adjustable Upper – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines
84084324	1-5/8" Closz Slat Upper – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230, 7240, 8240, 9240 Combines

#### **SIEVE FRAME ONLY**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
742134	Round Sieve Frame (Blank, Frame Only) – 52"	7120, 8120, 9120 Combines
742135	Round Hole Frame – 62"	8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines

17	-	2 3	- AK
(Construction of the second se	-		
deres and a second			and the second second
Correction Correction		*********	
Concerne Processo		ammmm	
and a second second		******	TITITITITI
and	TT PTTTTTTTT	*********	mmmm
a contraction and contraction	*********	*********	mmmm
and	**********	********	mmmm
annon annon	**	TTTTTTTTTT	mmmm
Contraction Contraction	*********	THITTITITI I	mmmn
annun mun	**********		mmm
Generer recent	*********	minner in the second	in the second
terreren terreren	er Berrerrer		TTTTTTTT .
annin minin			
	-	ALC: NOT	-
	and there are a series	allow serves and	





## **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

## **DIA Kits**

Application: 5140-7140, 7230 - 9230, 7240 - 9240, 7010, 8010, 7120-9120

PART NO.		APPLICATION
47432620	Lateral Tilt Counter Kit	
47532657	Upper Shaft Seals Kit	
47614931	Moisture Yield Sensor	
47615929	Access Step	
47619202	Windrow Extension Kit	7020,0020,7040,0040
84060286	Wheel Spacers (100) Fi Kit	7230-9230, 7240-9240
84208500	Hand Tools Kit, Protective	
47766358	Chopper Bearings Kit, Upgrade	
47769358	Windrow Guide Kit	
47708386	Guidance Ready	
47614788	8 Sas Guard	
47797225	DIA Hc. Lc. Pivot Unload Spout Kit	
47835567         Brush In Dust Screen           47705116         Kit, AFS 162 DIA		7240-9240
47705118	Kit, GPS Completing	
47614823	SasGuard	9240
47743763	Fixed Na. Trailer Hitch DIA	
47762766	Kit, Feeder, Convert To Rt.	7000 0000
47762767	Kit, Feeder, Convert To Nrt.	7230-9230
84293290	Module, Rd, Bar, Ff, 4	
47944009	Kit, DIA, LED Distance Lighting	5140-7140, 7240-9240
84085886	Fire Extinguisher Ce. Fi. A	7010, 8010, 7120-9120, 7230-9230, 7240-9240

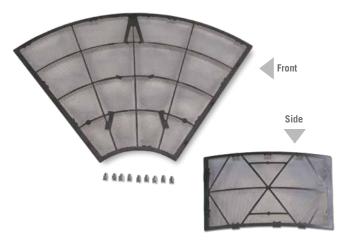
## **ROTARY AIR SCREEN (RAS) KITS AND ACCESSORIES**

## Rotary Air Screen Kits 📼

#### Description: Includes screen and clips.

- Screen designed for optimal performance.
- Durable construction.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87301194	Fine Mesh, Front Section
86988943	Fine Mesh, Side Section
87301195	Coarse Mesh, Front Section
86988941	Coarse Mesh, Side Section



**周围的局面局用负角角角** 

## Rotary Air Screen Wear Strip Kit 🚥

#### Part No. 87302735

**Description:** Includes wear strip, hardware and instructions to replace the wear strip on the plastic rotary air screen.

- Inspection of the wear strip is recommended after the first 200 hours of engine operation and then at approximately 50 hour intervals.
- Replace this wear strip if any black from the rotary air screen is visible.
- Regular inspection of this wear strip and replacement as required can prevent excessive damage to the entire rotary air screen.

## Stationary Air Screen Guard 🚥

**Application:** 7240, 8240, 9240 **Description:** Provides protection to the air screen and wand when harvesting near trees.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47707811	Air Screen Guard	7240, 8240
47707864	Air Screen Guard	9240

## Rotary Air Screen Brush Kit 🚥

## Part No. 87297724

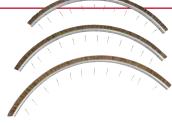
Application: 7010, 8010 Description: Includes brushes and hardware.



## Brush/Seal Kit 🚥

#### Part No. 73340447

Application: 7120, 9120 Description: External outside perimeter for RAS kit consists of (3) Brushes/Seals and 36 pop rivets.



KITS

**GRAIN PLATFORM** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

# External Brush Kit Part No. 73340448

**Application:** 7120, 9120 **Description:** Includes brush and mounting hardware.

Designed to remove debris/trash/ chaff from the RAS.



#### Part No. 84111565

Application: 7010, 8010, 7230-9230, 7120-9120 Includes: Two brushes, mounting brackets and hardware. Plastic screens only.



## Screen Clip Kit 🚥

Part No. 87297723

Application: 2388, 8010 Description: Includes ten clips in card pack.

Used to install front and side screens.



## **CHOPPER KNIFE KITS**

## Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kits 🚥

**Application:** 10, 20, & 30 Series w/28 or 56 blade rotor **Description:** Includes knives and hardware

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87280980	Includes (2) 87280494 Blades and Hardware	
87297764	Knives (8) and hardware	
87297765	Includes knives (2) and hardware. For coarse cut, place on opposing mounts.	10, 20, & 30 Series w/28 or
87297766	Includes (4) 87280494 Blades and Hardware	56 blade rotor
87297877	Coarse Cut, 28 Knives	
87297762	Fine Cut, 56 Knives	



Integrated Chopper

PART NO.

47519731

47418345

84556815

87585836

87298180

47519731

Fixed Chopper Knife Assemblies –

DESCRIPTION

12 of 87106692

21 of 87106692

41 of 87106692

40 of 84376117

Fine Cut

Standard Cut, 20 Knives

MagnaCut<sup>™</sup> Knife Assembly,





Part No. 87297766

Part No. 87297765

#### Application: 10, 20, 30 & 40 Series Description: Knives and hardware

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47796266	6 blade kit for 120 blade chopper	
47677377	4 blade kit for 40 blade chopper	10, 20, 30 & 40 Series
47557525	4 blade kit for 24 paddle beater	



## Fixed Straw Chopper Knife Kit 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87297767	Coarse Cut, 21 Knives	7010, 8010
87297768	Fine Cut, 42 Knives	7010, 8010



## Chopper Conversion Kits 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47846379	Converts beater combine to 24-blade chopper	7010, 8010, 7120-9120, 7230-9230
47764926	Converts beater combine to 24-blade chopper	40 Series
47846379	Converts beater combine to 28-blade chopper	20 & 30 Series

## Chopper Grate Cover 🚥

## Part No. 73340388

**Application:** 7120 – 9120 Combines (Model Year 2008 and Later)

Description: Includes plate and mounting.

Designed to cover the open grate of the feed chopper fan.

## Bearing Kit – Chopper Rotor

## Part No. 87298769

Application: '10, '20, '230 & '240 series models after serial number HAJ203154 Description: Includes two heavy-duty sixbolt bearings and mounting hardware.

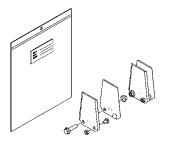


## . . . . . . . .

## Stationery Blade Kit 🚥

## Part No. 84424430

**Description:** Includes knives (4) and hardware.



APPLICATION

7230, 7240, 8230, 8240,

30 Series

9230,9240

7120-9120 7240-9240

## Straw Chopper Knife Kits 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
48043976	Straw Chopper Knife (40 Blade)	
48043980	Straw Chopper Knife (120 Blade)	10, 20, 230 & 240 Series
48043985	Straw Chopper Knife (24 Paddle)	21000100

## CHOPPER KNIFE KITS/RESIDUE MANAGEMENT KITS

## The Versatile Magnacut<sup>™</sup> Chopper ●

Application: 20 & 30 Series Description: Includes knife chopper.

- Provides unparalleled chopping in the heaviest of crop.
- Complete and ready to install.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47535290	120-Knife Chopper	20 and 30 Series
84217071	60-Knife Chopper	20 Series
84276086	40-Knife Chopper	20 and 30 Series
84217070	28-Knife Chopper	30 Series

## Horizontal Residue Spreader Kits 📠

Application: All models through 9230 Series Combines. Description: 10/20/30, 230/240 Series Kit

- Improves distribution of residue.
- Ideal for rice markets.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47665322	10 & 20 Series Kit	
47501448	230-Series Kit	All models through 9230 Series Combines
47635288	230, 240-Series Kit	Series Compilles

## Mud Hog<sup>®</sup> Rear-Wheel Assist Axles

Description: The Mud Hog rear-wheel drive system delivers uncompromising four-wheel drive capability to your Case IH Axial-Flow<sup>®</sup> combine. You'll power through muddy, wet fields and increase your combine's productivity - in wet or dry conditions.

- Increase fuel efficiency
- Reduce soil compaction
- steering control • Minimize field tracks and ruts • Provide access to additional
- Extend engine life by helping
  - torque for steep grades

• Improve handling and

 Reduce strain on the hydraulic system

it run cooler

- Decrease wear on the front
- tires

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
47527684	117" - 150" CI Axle, 2,099cc, 2-Speed, 10 Stud	Axial Flow 7240/8240/9240
47524677	117" — 150" CI Axle, 2,099cc, 2-Speed, 10 Stud	AFX 7120/7230/8120/ 8230/9120/9230
CNH14004TDS	117" – 150" CI Axle, 2,099cc, 2-Speed, 10 Stud	AFX 7010/8010



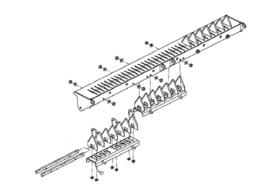
## **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

## Residue Management DIA Kits 🛛 🚥

Description: Includes support and hardware

Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87670027	Fixed Knife Bar Kit, Fine Cut (without knives)	7010, 8010, 7120- 9120- 7230-9230
87670026	Fixed Knife Bar Kit, Standard Cut (without knives)	7010, 8010, 7120- 9120- 7230-9230, 7240-9240
84376118	Knife Assembly, Fine Cut (for 3x3 Chopper)	7010, 8010, 7120- 9120- 7230-9230
84531088	Deluxe Kit, Adjustable Spread Width Control	7120, 7230



## Spreader Service Kit 📼

## Part No. 84424424

Application: 230, 240 Series **Description:** Includes 3 RH and LH paddles and hardware.

## MagnaCut – Shred It and Spread It.

- BT crops and higher residue call for more chopping power
- Manage your trash with the Magnacut, only from Case IH
- More slicing and dicing of trash means quicker decomposition of residue
- Less remaining residue means less disease pressures on your future crops



# **REMANUFACTURED PARTS**

## **Reman Story**

The reasons for choosing Case IH remanufactured parts just keep adding up. Our parts are incredibly affordable, meet stringent Case IH performance specs, and help increase the resale value of your equipment. Ease of installation ensures maximum uptime, and you'll benefit from warranties that are the same, or better than, new parts.

Make Case IH remanufactured parts an essential part of your ongoing equipment maintenance program for your machines. Learn more about remanufacturing at www.whyreman.com.



## **Benefits of Case IH Remanufactured Parts**

#### SIGNIFICANT SAVINGS

Case IH remanufactured parts are competitively priced – offering a great value while ensuring peak performance.

#### **MORE CHOICES**

Every day, we look to add even more parts to our already extensive Reman roster. This expanded offering gives you more options for your equipment needs.

#### **HIGHER VALUE**

It's a fact. When you install our parts in your equipment, you can expect increased resale value.

#### **OEM PERFORMANCE**

Unlike "will-fit" parts, each Case IH remanufactured part is engineered to deliver like-new performance that meets stringent Case IH performance specs.

#### PROMPT CREDIT FOR YOUR CORE

Your existing core has value. Your local dealer is equipped to provide a prompt, thorough analysis of your core (core values vary with condition).

#### QUALITY

Case IH remanufactured parts are completely disassembled. All parts are thoroughly inspected and reassembled to the latest OEM specifications.

#### LESS DOWNTIME WITH INSTALLATION OPTIONS

Because many Case IH remanufactured parts are ready to install, our service technicians can spend less time completing repairs or shop installs. The result? Quicker turnaround and a whole new level of equipment uptime for you.

#### SUPERIOR WARRANTY PROTECTION

Unlike no-name competitors or rebuilds, our parts are fully warrantied – just like those bought new. Case IH remanufactured parts provide same as new, and sometimes better than new, warranty coverage.

## **Case IH Reman Warranty Matrix**

Aside from the featured fuel injection, clutches and rotating electrical, Case IH offers a full remanufactured offering of service parts for everything from late model to heritage equipment.

Below is a list of our remanufactured parts with warranty details, which includes our best-in-class engine warranty. Learn more about remanufacturing at www.whyreman.com.

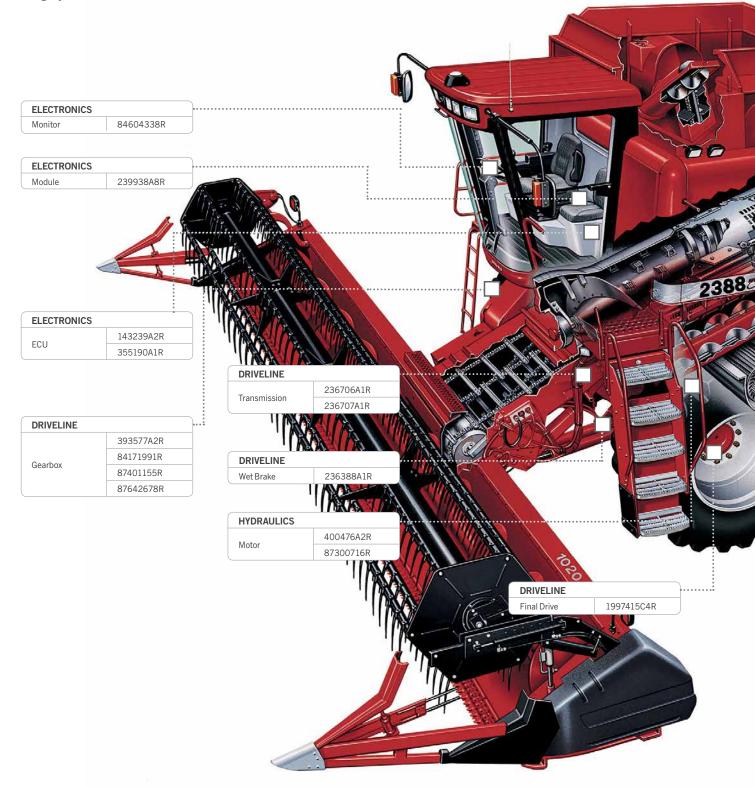
	WARRANTY PERIOD	PARTS	LABOR	PARTS	LABOR
ALL REMAN PRODUCTS					
Other Than Those Products Specifically Listed Below	6 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN ENGINES/COMPONENTS					
Engines, Replacement	24 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Engines, Long Block	24 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Engines, Short Block	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Cylinder Heads	6 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Connecting Rods	6 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Fuel Injectors	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Fuel Injection Pumps	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Turbochargers	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN DRIVELINES					
Clutches	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Axles	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Torque Converters	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN TRANSMISSIONS					
Power Shuttles	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Power Shifts	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN GEARBOXES					
Wobble Boxes	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Rotor Drives	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Torque Amplifiers	24 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN ELECTRICAL					
Alternators	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Starters	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Generators	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Controllers, ECUs, Instrument Clusters	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
REMAN HYDRAULICS					
Pumps	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Motors	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Cylinders	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MISCELLANEOUS					
AC Compressors	12 Months	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Mobile Power Units (MPUs)	24 Months or 2000 Hours, whichever occurs first	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

ACCESSORIES

## Lower Cost Of Ownership For Your Axial-Flow 2388® Combine with Remanufactured Parts e

Case IH offers an extensive line of cost-efficient remanufactured parts for your combine. So when it comes time to replace a part, we've got you covered. Visit us for a full selection.



# **REMANUFACTURED PARTS**

• FUEL

TS GRAIN PLATFORM KITS

						IOLL	
0 0 0 0						•	87428532
	• • •			ENGINE		* * *	84493585R
1			0 0 0 0	LINGINE	198833A1R	Injection Pump	87351478R
				Long Block	87351542R	* injection amp	87351534R
					073313421	0 0 0	87351536R
44				10		0 0 0	87428532
			10	ENGINE COMPO		Injector	84346812R
3-30			T	Camshaft	87342996R	injector	JR931735
				Connecting Rod	84487529R	0 0 0	
				Cylinder Head	84283167R	0 0 0	
1-25-14			$\mathbf{P}$	Oyinidei riedd	JR936293	*	
			H.		JR948071	ROTATING ELECT	RICAL
Carrier and			5	Oil Pump	JR948072	Alternator	125849A1R
ALL DE TRACE	no sund				JR991123	Starter	84146320R
					87410622R	Starter	193432A2R
		CASEN	1	Turbocharger	J593678R		
CIT CIT CONTRACT	5 JU.				JR802888		
					87561571R		
	90. F						
				MISCELLANEOU	S		
				AC C	86993462R		
	1			AC Compressor	86993462R		
			<b>7</b>	DRIVELINE			
			0 0 0	PTO	255398A4R		
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0				
	HYDRAULICS		*	- HYDRAULICS			
		87385882R	-		87637528R		
	Cylinder	87597336R			87637529R		
		)		_	400475A2R		
- 0 0 0				Pump	87637528R		
6 6 6					87637529R		
6 6 6					87338787R		
	ELECTRONICS						
	Electric Motor	84409160R					

## LEARN MORE ABOUT REMANUFACTURING AT WWW.WHYREMAN.COM

ACCESSORIES REMAN



## CHAIN KITS 🚥

## **Chain Idler Sprocket Package**

**Application:** 1400/1600, 44/66/88, 7010/8010 Series Combines.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95302	Chain Idler Sprocket Package
103244	Two Sprockets

## **Chain Breaker**

**Application:** 1400/1600, 44/66/88, 7010/8010 Series Combines.



Part No. 1132042R1E

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1132041R1E	#1, 35-60 Chain
1132042R1E	#2, 60-80 Chain

## **Snugulator® Tighteners**

PLAIN TIGHTENERS		
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
B95756	2-1/8" Wide, 3/4" Hole	
B95758	1-3/8" Wide, 3/4" Hole	
B95763	1" Wide, 5/8" Hole	

#### **FLANGED TIGHTENERS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95759	1-3/8" Wide, 3/4" Hole
B95764	1" Wide, 5/8" Hole

## **ENGINE ACCESSORIES**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
84438887	8.7L Coolant/Engine Heater (Requires Part No. 86566989 (4)
84438888	10.3 or 12.9 Coolant Heater, Engine Heater
87755811	Separ Fuel Filter, For use where fuel quality is poor
84216071	Air Compressor Kit – C13, 8230 or 9230

Idlemaster®, Black Ace<sup>®</sup> and Snugulator are registered trademarks of Terog Manufacturing.



CN



Part No. 84438888

## ACCESSORIES

## Trailer Hitch Kits

Application: All Axial-Flow Combines Class 4 "Receiver Hitch" accepts standard-class hitches and is rated at 10,000 pounds towed vehicle weight. With this hitch, the combine can pull header trailers for more efficient transport.



PART NO.	APPLICATION
86993039	For Axle Positions 1 and 2
84527753	Hitch NA, Fixed Trailer DIA (7010-9120 Combines)

## Weight for Rear Weight Bracket 🚥

#### Part No. 148347C1

Twelve weights required for 12-row corn heads.

## Anti-Static Kit 🚥

## Part No. 87557858E

Application: 2300, 2500 Series Combines, 7010, 8010 Combines, 5088, 6088, 7088 through 9120 Combines.



Includes: Brushes, mounting brackets, grounding straps, hardware and set-up instructions.

- The kit is designed to reduce static electricity build up in the combine.
- Brushes to be installed on cleaning fan and engine cooling fan. Grounding strap to be installed on the chaff spreaders.

Three-Way Plug 🚥

#### Part No. 87298120

Application: 1400/1600, 44/66/88, 7010/8010 Series Combines. **Description:** Includes direct wire. Provides up to three additional electrical plugs.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B95754	Grain Pan Auger Bearing Kit
B96277	Replacement Bearing

## Externally Mounted Alternator Screen Kit

## Part No. 87298935

PART NO.

B95300

582018R1

and hardware.

Application: 1644, 1666, 1688-2588 Combines Description: Includes rubber elbow, pipe connector, screen and

clamps. Kit is designed to restrict dust flow into the alternator, promoting longer alternator life.



Chain Guide Wood Blocks 👓		- CNH
Application: 1400/1600, 44/66/88, 7010/8010 Series Combines.		
<b>Description:</b> Includes hard maple blocks.	Part No. B95300	

DESCRIPTION

Two Blocks

**Grain Pan Auger Bearing Kit** 

(Wood Block Repair Kit)

 Precision machined steel shaft designed to fit in auger end,

allowing auger to run smoother.

Description: Includes auger shaft, hub

• Easy, long-lasting repairs on grain pan auger.

• Special H.D. bearing and seal for longer life.

Chain Guide Wood Blocks



**GRAIN PLATFORM KITS** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

Part No.

B95754

## LIGHTING & SAFETY

## Led Light Kits 🔤

LED offers ultimate durability and visibility. Includes a lifetime warranty for the original owner and installation.

Choose from:

5×7 Oval: Flush Mount, 3,000 effective lumens, 12-24V DC, 6.5 amp draw at 12V



Rectangle

4×6 Rectangle: Flush Mount, 1,000 effective lumens, 12-24V DC, 1.6 amp draw at 12V

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
SP1801411	5" 7" Oval, Flood Pattern	Axial-Flow Combine: 8120, 7120, 7230, 8010, 7010, 8230, 9120,
SP1801401	5" 7" Oval, Trap Pattern	9230, 6088, 6130, 5088, 5130, 6088, 7130, 7088
SP1300281	4" 6" Rectangle, Flood Pattern	Axial-Flow Combine: 2577, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2588, 2344, 2166*,
SP1300271	4" 6" Rectangle, Trap Pattern	2188*, 2144*

## Slow Moving Vehicle Signs 🔤

- Required on public roads.
- Ideal for tractors, combines, plows, mowing crews, tow motors and other vehicles.
- ASAE (S276.6) approved.
- Made with high-intensity, micro-prismatic reflective and fluorescent materials.
- Convenient mounting kit included.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
MC3010	SMV Sign, 0.04" Thick Aluminum, S276.6, 14" H 16" W
MC3020	SMV Sign, 0.80" Thick Plastic, S276.6, 14" H 16" W
MC3030	SMV Emblem Decal, S276.6
MC3040	Hardware Kit (Mounting Hardware for Aluminum and Plastic)

## Unloading Auger LED Worklight 🚥

## Part No. 47682620

- Flood pattern, 1,200 lumens.
- Directly replaces halogen equivalent - Part No. 87584890.
- Works with 12–80V.
- Quick and easy installation.



## Viewing Door & Light Kits 🛛 🚥

Kits designed to allow the operator to view the sieves and chopper blades when making the adjustments from the side of the combine.

## Door and Light Kit

#### Part No. 87308464

Includes light with break resistant lens, switch, harness, viewing door and mounting hardware.



## Light Kit 👓

## Part No. 87308424

Includes light with break resistant lens, switch, wiring harness, switch and mounting hardware.

## Light Kit 🚥

#### Part No. 84059809

Includes handy service light, magnetic mount and 33-foot card.



## Fire Extinguisher Kits 🔤

Fire extinguisher, decal and mounting bracket.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
B94986	10 lb. Capacity, UL-Rated 4A-60 B:C
47613710	Fire Extinguisher Assembly, NA, 7120/8120/9120 Combines

## **DIA ACCESSORIES / CHASSIS**



## HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT | 129

## Chassis Accessories

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
84050431	Counterweight Wheels 200KG FI A, Rim Mounted Weights (441 lbs.)	7230-9230, 7240 - 9240
84060286	4" Wheel Spacer for Single Tires Dished In Only	7010, 8010, 7120-9120, 7230-9230
84095959	Axle Extensions 316 NA FI (PLAN FD)	81/9120 and 30 Series FS Planetary Final Drive Extensions (316 mm)
84095964	Axle Extensions 265 mm Fl (PLAN FD)	81/9120 and 30 Series FS Planetary Final Drive Extensions (265 mm)
84530781	Hand Wash Station	30 Series Water Bottle and Mounting Hardware

## **DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES**

## DIA Accessories 🚥

Check with your dealer or the online parts catalog for full details on the below available kits.

## Application: 5088, 6088, 7088 Combines

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87726717	HID Distance Light Kit – Mirror-Mounted
47504338	Battery Disconnect
87557858	Anti-Static Kit
87390908	Axle Extension – 12"
87748748	Fuel Water Separator Kit

## Application: 7120, 8120, 9120 Combines

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87557858	Anti-Static Kit
87726717	HID Distance Light Kit – Mirror-Mounted
47516013	Kit, HID Distance Lighting, Mirror-Mounted
84337623	Footrest Kit
87530962	Platform Extension 250 mm A
87530963	Platform Extension 500 mm A
87530964	Platform Extension 750 mm A
84110799	PRA (2-Speed Conversion Kit)
84095875	Printer A

## AFS/ACCUGUIDE<sup>™</sup> ACCESSORIES

## AFS Display & Controller 🚥

Part No. 47932897



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47932897	Case IH AFS Pro 700 Display
47684527	Case IH AFS AccuGuide Navigation Controller III
47962967	USB Flash Drive, 4GB USB for Pro 700

## AFS GPS Receivers 🔤 🚥

Part No. 47933424, 47933425



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
47933425	Case IH AFS 372 Receiver for WAAS/Omnistar XP-HP
47933424	Case IH AFS 372 Receiver for DGPS, VBS, DB, with mounting plate

## Display Completing Packages 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87664044	Pro 600/700 Display Completing Package — Includes an adapter harness, cab mount and ram mount	Axial-Flow 2588/2577 and 2388/2377/2366 Combines
87719252	Pro 600/700 Display Completing Package — Includes an adapter harness, cab mount and ram mount	Axial-Flow 5088/6088/ 7088 Combines, S/N YBG006284 and prior
84547460	Pro 600/700 Display Completing Package — Includes an adapter harness, cab mount and ram mount	Axial-Flow 5088/6088/ 7088 and 5130/6130/ 7130 Tier 4A Combines S/N YBG006284 and later.

## AFS GPS Receiver Upgrades 🛲

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
ZTN87855	Case IH AFS 372 Receiver Accuracy Upgrade: DGPS to Omnistar XP/HP
ZTN87858	Case IH AFS 372 Receiver Accuracy Upgrade: Omnistar XP/HP to RTK

## Vehicle Mounting Packages 🚥

**Includes:** Mounting brackets, steering sensor, electronic steering valve and manifold, hoses, wiring harness, cabling and hardware required to install guidance system

PART NO.	APPLICATION
87587674	Axial-Flow 2588, 2577, 2566 and 2388, 2377, 2366, and 2188, 2166, 2144 Combines
84180376	Axial-Flow 7010, 8010 Combines - Model Year 2007 s/n HAJ200001 and after (including 2008). 7120, 8120, 9120
87730768	Axial-Flow 5088, 6088, 7088 Combines
84548664	Axial-Flow T4A 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines. MY12 and prior with legacy cab.
47887199	Axial-Flow 5140, 6140, 7140, MY16 T4B Combines
47551990*	Axial-Flow Tier 4A X130 Combines, Model Year 2013 and later equipped with common cab

\*Also Required: 47429194; Mounting package (2 of 2) – Required in addition to P/N 47551990

## Vehicle Specific GPS Install Kits 📼

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87583592	GPS Mounting Kit – Includes outside antennae harness and extension mount	Axial-Flow 7010/8010, 7120, 8120 and 9120 Combines for S/N HAJ200001 and later with grain tank extensions
87534713	GPS Mounting Kit – Includes outside antennae harness and extension mount	Axial-Flow 7010/8010 and 7120/8120/9120 Combines for S/N HAJ200001 and after with grain tank covers.
87538451	GPS Mounting Kit – Includes outside antennae harness and extension mount	Axial-Flow 2588/2577 and 2388/2377/2366 Combines
87726620	GPS Mounting Kit – For use with grain covers or extensions. Includes outside antennae harness and extension mount	Axial-Flow 5088/6088/7088 and Tier 4A 5130/6130/ 7130 Combines

## AFS/ACCUGUIDE ACCESSORIES / LUBRICATION

RowGuide Kits & Activation Code 🔤 🚥

Hands-Free Harvesting is a snap of the fingers with AFS RowGuide™. Take a load off and let AFS RowGuide do the steering.

- Reduced fatigue, allowing for longer operating hours.
- More consistent feeding with header centered on stalks.
- Automatic selection of new headland.
- Ability to navigate through down corn.
- Accurate guidance across waterways.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
DEPOT DEPOT		
84337910	30" spacing	2200/2400, 3200/3400, 2600 Series Corn Head
47557059	30" spacing	4200/4400 Series Corn Head
47557060	30" spacing	4412FCorn Head
84313497V284	AFS Pro 700 RowGuide Activation Code	For display software versions 28.4 and older
84313497	AFS Pro 700 RowGuide Activation Code	

## LUBRICATION

## Automated Lubrication System 📟 🚥

Service up to 40 lubrication points on the combine. Kit available for 1020 header designed to service 13 lubrication points.

The system consists of a 12V DC electric pump designed to pump Case IH 251H grease. It incorporates an easy accessible, adjustable timer and a clear, high impact polymer reservoir for visual indication of lubricant level.

The grease is proportioned by positive displacement metering valves that supply the proper amount of grease to each component. Each incorporates an indicator pin for confirmation of system operation.

Kit includes all components and installation instructions.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
DEPOT DEPOT		
73340167	Automated Lubrication System	5088, 6088, 7088, 7120, 8120, 9120 Combines
B96372	Automated Lubrication System	2100, 2300 Combines
B96374	Automated Lubrication System	1020 Headers
B96092	Quick-Fill Grease Gun	Case IH Automated Lube Systems

## Lube Minder<sup>®</sup> Automatic Chain Lubrication System

## Part No. B94557

Application: 2100, 2300, 2500 Series Combines **Description:** Includes lube pump, lines and hardware

- Lube Minder cycles every time you swing the off loading auger chute.
- Fully adjustable pump for just the right amount of lubrication.
- Increases chain life, reduces downtime.
- Increases productivity.



## WHY AN AUTOMATED LUBRICATION SYSTEM IS BETTER

#### MANUAL LUBRICATION

- Inconsistent lubrication.
- Can't lubricate while running.
- Potential contamination.
- Premature pin, bushing and bearing wear.
- Labor expense/morning maintenance.
- AUTOMATED LUBRICATION
   Constant lubrication (runs
  - every 30 min.).
- Lubes while combine runs
- Closed system no contamination.
- Extended component life.
  - Less downtime.

## **GREASE / GREASE GUNS**

## Multi-Purpose Grease 251H EP

251H EP is an NLGI No. 2, lithium-soap, extreme-pressure grease for wheel bearings, universal joints, spline shafts, water pump bearings, chassis and general lubrication.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER SIZE
132096A1	Grease 251H EP	Tube
87298944	Grease 251H EP	35 lbs./15.9 L
87298945	Grease 251H EP	120 lbs./54.5 L



## **Premium EP Hi-Temp Grease**

#### Part No. B505708, TUBE

EP-2 is a multi-purpose NLGI 2, GC-LB high-temperature lithium-complex, extreme-pressure grease for use in agricultural, construction, automotive and industrial equipment.

It's designed for use in conventional and disc brake wheel bearings, universal joints, spline shafts, water pumps and for general chassis lubrication.



## Moly Grease GR-75

Gr-75MD is specially formulated, lithium-soap, extremepressure grease containing molybdenum disulfide. It's designed for heavy-duty use in construction, industrial and agricultural equipment. It provides protection

from extreme loads,

shock loading or slow speed conditions.



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER SIZE
73340211	Moly Grease	Tube
87298946	Moly Grease	35 lbs./15.9 L
87298947	Moly Grease	120 lbs./54.5 L

## Synthetic Grease GR-1000 SSL

#### Part No. 87299163, TUBE

GR-1000 SSL is a synthetic-based NLGI, 2, GC-LB, extremepressure grease for use in agricultural, construction, automotive and industrial equipment. It's designed for use in conventional and disc brake wheel bearings, universal joints, spline shafts, water pumps and for general chassis lubrication.

It provides excellent low- and high-temperature performance.



## **GREASE GUNS**

## Heavy-Duty Pistol Grip Grease Gun

#### Part No. MC5403

Heavy-duty aluminum die-casthead with super-strong pistol grip handle.

- Develops 6,000 psi.
- Complete with 18" flexible hose and professional 4-jaw coupler.



## Heavy-Duty Lever Action Grease Gun

#### Part No. MC5401

Top-of-the-line grease gun designed for heavy-duty applications.

- Develops 10,000 psi.
- Variable stroke for confined areas.
- Complete with 6" bent steel extension and professional 4-jaw coupler.



## **GREASE GUNS (CONT.) / COOLANT**

## Powerluber® Cordless Rechargeable Grease Gun 📟 🚥

#### LUBRICATES ANYTHING, ANYTIME, ANYWHERE.

**Includes:** Comfortable grip, balanced design, hook for shoulder strap, built-in hose and coupler holder, and compact carrying case.

- 12-Volt and 14.4-Volt for most lubricating application.
- Two-speed switch for high-pressure or high-volume delivery.
- Cycle indicator pin to monitor grease output.
- A "smart" charging system delivers reliable power.



Part No. 87298560

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
73340712	18-Volt PowerLuber, One Battery
B95785S	12-Volt PowerLuber, One Battery
SHIP DIRECT 🚦	HIP RECT
73340713	18-Volt PowerLuber, Two Batteries
73340714	120-Volt Corded Gun in Box
73340716	120-Volt Corded Gun in Case
87298560	14.4-Volt PowerLuber, One Battery
87298561	14.4-Volt PowerLuber, Two Batteries
87298562	14.4-Volt Battery
87298563	14.4-Volt Quick Charger
B95786S	12-Volt PowerLuber, Two Batteries
B95787	12-Volt Charger
B96508	12-Volt Field Charger
B95788	12-Volt Battery
B95789	30" Flex-Whip Hose; 12-Volt and 14-Volt

## COOLANTS 🔤

## Actifull OT Extended-Life Coolant (MAT 3624) Heavy-Duty OAT Coolant/Antifreeze

Tier 4 Final emissions require higher combustion temperatures and cylinder pressures. That's why Case IH has developed coolant that resists deposit buildup and other issues that can occur in extreme conditions and delivers full protection in all engines including Case IH Tier 4 machines.

- Organic additive technology (OAT).
- Extended-life coolant offers superior protection.
- Still uses ethylene glycol base.



Part No. 73341735

Part No. 73341738

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
73341738	Actifull OT Premix	1 Gal./3.79 L
73341739	Actifull OT Premix	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
73341740	Actifull OT Premix	55 Gal./208.19 L
73341741	Actifull OT Premix	275 Gal./ 1041 L
73341735	Actifull OT Concentrate	1 Gal./3.79 L
73341736	Actifull OT Concentrate	55 Gal./208.19 L
73341737	Actifull OT Concentrate	275 Gal./ 1041 L

## **Cheaper Products Have Costly Consequences.**

As diesel engines operate, vibration of the cylinders creates microscopic bubbles in the coolant that attach tothe liners. These bubbles can implode with a force of over 15,000 PSI blasting small holes in the cylinder liner. Without the protection of a heavy-duty coolant, the result is liner cavitation.

Over time, liner cavitation can allow coolant to enter the engine oil. This compromises lubrication and

abuse of implosions to avoid

premature engine failure.

results in excess friction, ultimately

leading to engine failure. Actifull OT Extended-Life coolant offers superior liner protection by covering internal <u>parts with</u> a robust film that takes the



Imploding bubbles damage liners...



...which can cause cavitation

'230 & '240 SERIES

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

## LUBRICANTS

## Lifebloods for Every Generation.

We build our machines to last. So it only makes sense that our engine oils, hydraulic/transmission oils and coolants assure longer service intervals, higher performance, and lower risk of equipment failure. Keep your equipment healthy and maintain performance, reliability, and long life with genuine Case IH products.

## No.1 Engine<sup>™</sup> Oil (MAT 3522) **■**

The only engine oil you'll need for all of your Case IH equipment from legacy to Tier 4. Uses the latest technology to deliver a high-level of performance, reliability and long life in heavy-duty operations.

- Available in semi-synthetic with service interval up to 600 hours.
- Maintains lubricity even with ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel.
- Assured protection through recommended oil change intervals.



HY-Tran<sup>®</sup> Ultraction<sup>™</sup> (MAT 3540) Hydraulic/Transmission Oil 📟

The only hydraulic/transmission oil you'll need for all of your Case IH equipment from legacy to CVTs. This updated lubricant delivers best-in-class water tolerance for high-level performance. And its unique formula combines, and improves, the features of past generations of fluids. This allows the lubricant to cover a wide range of applications as a simple, single-fluid solution.

- Responsive performance under high pressures.
- Consistent power-transmitting across a wide-range of operating temperatures.
- Industry-leading water tolerance and corrosion protection.

Part No. 73341722



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
73341722	Hy-Tran Ultraction	1 Gal./3.79 L
73341723	Hy-Tran Ultraction	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
73341724	Hy-Tran Ultraction	5 Gal./18.93 L
73341725	Hy-Tran Ultraction	30 Gal./113.6 L
73341726	Hy-Tran Ultraction	55 Gal./208.19 L
73341727	Hy-Tran Ultraction	330 Gal./1249.2 L
73341730	Hy-Tran Ultraction SSL (Synthetic)	5 Gal./18.93 L
73341731	Hy-Tran Ultraction SSL (Synthetic)	30 Gal./113.6 L

Part No. 73341700

SAE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
15W-40	73341699	No.1 Engine Oil	1 Qt./.95 L
15W-40	73341700	No.1 Engine Oil	1 Gal./3.79 L
15W-40	73341701	No.1 Engine Oil	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
15W-40	73341702	No.1 Engine Oil	5 Gal./18.93 L
15W-40	73341703	No.1 Engine Oil	30 Gal./113.6 L
15W-40	73341704	No.1 Engine Oil	55 Gal./208.19 L
15W-40	73341705	No.1 Engine Oil	330 Gal./1249.2 L
10W-30	73341709	No.1 Engine Oil	1 Qt./.95 L
10W-30	73341710	No.1 Engine Oil	1 Gal./3.79 L
10W-30	73341711	No.1 Engine Oil	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
10W-30	73341712	No.1 Engine Oil	5 Gal./18.93 L
10W-30	73341714	No.1 Engine Oil	55 Gal./208.19 L
10W-30	73341715	No.1 Engine Oil	330 Gal./1249.2 L
0W-40	73342370	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SSL (Synthetic)	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
0W-40	73342371	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SSL (Synthetic)	30 Gal./113.6 L
0W-40	73343748	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SSL (Synthetic)	330 Gal / 1249.2 L
10W-40	73342360	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	1 Qt./.95 L
10W-40	73342361	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	1 Gal./3.79 L
10W-40	73342362	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	2.5 Gal./9.46 L
10W-40	73342363	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	5 Gal./18.93 L
10W-40	73342364	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	55 Gal./208.2 L
10W-40	73342365	Unitek No.1 Engine Oil SBL (Semi-Synthetic)	330 Gal./1249.2 L

FILTERS

# grain platform kits

## **Engine Oil Filters**

Your off-road equipment generates more usable horsepower than ever before — much more than automotive engines. Tighter tolerances, higher temperatures and severe-duty cycles of offroad engines require high-quality filtration and increased durability without sacrificing filter life.

## **Fuel Filters**

With the extremely high injection pressures and tight tolerances of today's low-emissions engines, it doesn't take much dirt to clog a fuel system and stall an engine – and you work in a lot of dirt. Choose the best protection.

- Durable MicroLoc<sup>™</sup> proprietary media delivers high-efficiency filtration in the toughest environments.
- Higher efficiency without loss of capacity.
- Better injector and fuel pump protection.

## **Engine Air Filters**

When tested side-by-side, genuine Case IH filters deliver up to 60x more protection against potentially damaging particles. That's because genuine Case IH makes sure its filters do what they're intended to do: **protect your investment.** 

Our superior components make the Case IH difference:

- Canister Smooth end and corners resist pressure cracks.
- Spring Robust, heavier gauge wire provides strong seal pressure; Wide-diameter provides stable filter support and prevents rocking.
- Filter Media Synthetic, high capacity; High-efficiency
- Seal Provides critical seal directly between element and baffle; Provides anti-drain back sealing upon engine shutdown.
- Baffle High-strength shaped baffle; Maintains shape and seal.



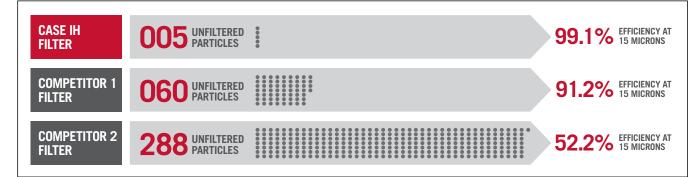
## **Hydraulic Oil Filters**

As one of the first users of high-performance synthetic media in hydraulic and transmission filters, we continue to deliver the optimum balance of efficiency and capacity with genuine Case IH filters.

## **Activated Carbon Fresh Air Cab Filters**

Breathe easier with genuine Case IH carbon cab filters. They combine a highly-effective synthetic media with odor-absorbing activated charcoal to remove dust and allergens as well as noxious odors before they reach the operator.

- Synthetic media captures dust, pollens and other allergens without air flow restriction.
- Easy to install and remove no modification to existing housing.
- No mess carbon is bonded to the filter media so no need to add loose carbon refill.
- Activated carbon-impregnated media absorbs odors before reaching the operator.



## **MAGNAPOWER<sup>™</sup> BATTERIES**

## MagnaPower<sup>™</sup> Batteries: The Toughest You Can Buy

The value in batteries is more than skin deep. Though they all look similar on the outside, there are substantial differences in design, construction and materials.

For farm and construction equipment, you want heavy-duty batteries that are built to handle tough, off-road conditions. The number one killer of off-road batteries is vibration and MagnaPower batteries are built to take a pounding! MagnaPower batteries are designed to better handle the vibration and jolts that can literally knock the life out of automotive batteries.

- 1. Flame arrestor vent lug allows gas to escape, but keeps external flames or sparks from entering the battery.
- **2.** Superior intercell connectors prevent cell-to-cell leakage on steep grades to ensure reliable battery operation.
- Special alloy grids retain a charge longer and accept it quicker

   critical for off-road equipment that typically sits unused for
   long periods of time.
- **4.** Computerized radial grids ensure the shortest, most direct flow to the terminal for quick starting and recharging.

## Why Do Batteries Fail?

#### SULFATION ·····

- When a battery discharges, sulfate from the electrolyte combines with lead to create lead sulfate. This chemical reaction is the source of a battery's power.
- When a battery is recharged, the process is reversed.
- When a battery is not recharged for more than a few weeks, the lead sulfate hardens on the battery's plates. If this continues to happen, the battery's life is shortened.

#### VIBRATION ······

- Extended and repeated high-vibration can crack the battery's welds and plates which can cause a electrical short.
- TEMPERATURE ······►
- When it's hot, batteries discharge more and sulfation is more likely to occur.
- When it's cold, the chemical process slows within the batteries producing less power when it is needed most.

#### **OPERATOR HABITS – FREQUENT STARTS AND STOPS**

• Battery is never given the chance to fully recharge.

#### 

• A battery that does not match the starting and charging system will prematurely fail.

- **5.** Envelope separations prevent grid-to-grid contact, promoting longer battery life.
- **6.** Epoxy anchoring reduces grid plate vibration and short circuiting, holds much better than commonly used hot-melt glues.



## Why a MagnaPower OE Battery?

#### PLATES ARE MADE FROM A HYBRID ALLOY

- This alloy allows easier recovery from discharge and more discharge/recharge cycles.
- This is even more important when there are long periods of dormancy and frequent starts and stops.

#### WITHSTAND VIBRATIONS UP TO 5G

- This comes from heavier lead components that make the MagnaPower battery 4-6 pounds heavier than the competition.
- Epoxy-flooded base anchors the plates in place.

#### FLAME-TREATED FOR BETTER STRENGTH

- The MagnaPower battery uses a flame-treated container with vertical ribs to again withstand vibration and hold up better in extreme temperatures.
- The MagnaPower container is 20% stronger than the competition's batteries that were not made for heavy-duty off-road applications.

#### **APPLICATION SPECIFICITY**

• CNH Industrial engineers specifically choose a MagnaPower battery to match the starting and charging system of the particular application.

## **CAB UPGRADES**

Seats 🚥		
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
86989910	Complete Seat Assembly	2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588, 5088 Combines
87751702	Complete Seat Assembly	7010, 8010 Combines
87646953	Complete Seat Assembly — Leather with Heat	5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines
87686676	Complete Seat Assembly – Cloth	5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines
87686695	Complete Seat Assembly — Cloth Fabriform	5088, 6088, 7088, 5130, 6130, 7130 Combines
87724614	Complete Seat Assembly - Wheat	7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines
87724615	Complete Seat Assembly – Red Leather	7120, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines

## Replacement Seats

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
B93674	Deluxe Vinyl Seat	1400 Series Combines
B93674H	High-Back Version of B93674	1400 Series Combines
B93675	Deluxe Cloth Seat	1400 Series Combines
B93675H	High-Back Version of B93675	1400 Series Combines
B94851	Hardware Mounting Kit	1400 Series Combines

NOTE: Right armrest must be removed for installation.





## Headliners 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
87363444	Roof Lining, Front	2344/2366/2377/2388/2588/2577 Combines
87363445	Roof Lining, Rear	2344/2366/2377/2388/2588/2577 Combines
87388118	Liner Roof, Rear	5088/6088/7088/5130/6130/7130 Combines
84378989	Liner Roof, Front	5088/6088/7088/5130/6130/7130 Combines

## Mirrors 🚥

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION
1283403C1	Rear View Mirror with Warning Lamp	1644, 1666, 1660, 1620, 1680, 2144, 2166, 2188, 2344, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588, 5088, 6088, 7088, 6130, 7130 Combines
A177462	Rear View Mirror, Interior	2344, 2366, 2377, 2388, 2577, 2588 Combines
84067955	Complete Rear View Mirror, Left Hand	7010, 7120, 8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines
84067956	Complete Rear View Mirror, Right Hand	7010, 7120, 8010, 8120, 9120, 7230, 8230, 9230 Combines



## MISCELLANEOUS

## Portable Fridge 🚥

## Part No. 47664673

Application: '88, '130, '140 Series Combines Description: Includes refrigerator only

- Double duty cooler/warmer is portable for easy cleaning and transport.
- Fits under your instructional seat.
- Powered by your truck's 12V outlet to keep your food warm or cold on the way to the field.



## Fold-Up Ladder Kit 🚥

## Part No. 47635431

Application: 7240/8240/9240 Axial-Flow Combine Includes: Fold-up ladder and hardware

- Can be folded and unfolded from operator's platform.
- Rigid design when unfolded for easy entry and exit from cab.
- Designed for harvesting in muddy conditions.



Folded Position



## PRESSURE WASHERS/ GENERATORS 🔤

## 1.500 psi, Electric Pressure Washer

#### Part No. MC1515EN

- Electric 1.5 HP, 110V, 13.2 AMP motor.
- Direct-drive, commercial-grade triplex plunger pump.
- 25' x 1/4" high-pressure hose with quick connects.

## 2,700 psi, Hot-Water, Gas Pressure Washer

#### Part No. MC2765HAHW

- Honda GX200 engine (196cc).
- Commercial-grade triplex pump with 50' high-pressure hose.
- Industrial-grade gun/wand assembly and dual wand.



## 3,100 psi, Gas Pressure Washer 📠

## Part No. MC317RX

- PowerEase OHV R210 engine (210cc).
- Direct-drive, commercial-grade axial pump.
- 25' x 1/4" high-pressure hose with quick connects.



## 4,000 psi, Gas Pressure Washer 📠

## Part No. MC4013HA

- Honda OHV GX390 engine (389cc).
- Direct-drive, commercial-grade triplex plunger pump.
- 50' x 3/8" high-pressure hose with quick connects.



## GENERATORS

## 3,100-Watt, Gas Generator

## Part No. MC3100PR

- PowerEase OHV pull-start engine (210cc).
- 2,800 running watt output.
- Low-oil shutdown and automatic voltage regulator.

## 6,500-Watt, Gas Generator

#### Part No. MC6500ER

- PowerEase OHV electric-start engine (389cc).
- 5,500 running watt output.
- Auto-idle feature, low-oil shutdown and automatic voltage regulator.

## 9,000-Watt, Gas Generator

#### Part No. MC9000ER

- PowerEase electric-start engine (420cc).
- 7,100 running watt output.
- · Auto-idle feature, low-oil shutdown and automatic voltage regulator.



## 2,000-Watt, Gas Inverter Generator 🛲

## Part No. BC2000I

- PowerEase OHV pull-start engine (79cc).
- 1,600 running watt output.
- 1 x 120V GFCI Duplex (20A).
- Ultra quiet-running.
- Automatic throttle saves fuel.
- Decibel rating: 59db @ rated load; 53db @ 1/4 load.

## 6,800-Watt, Gas Generator

#### Part No. BC6800HER

- 389cc Honda GX390 electric-start engine.
- 5,800 running watt output.
- 2x120V Duplex. 1x120V Twistlock. 1x240V twistlock.
- Auto-idle feature.
- Low oil shutdown.
- Automatic voltage regulator.
- CSA-approved and EPA-approved.







ACCESSORIES



## WATER PUMPS 📟

## **3" Water Pump**

#### Part No. MCW365HR

- Honda OHV GX200 engine (196cc).
- Centrifugal aluminum pump.
- Cast-iron impeller.
- 264 GPM maximum discharge flow.
- 85' max total lift, 26' max suction lift.



## 2" Chemical Transfer Pump

## Part No. MCW27RN

- PowerEase OHV engine (210cc).
- Fiberglass reinforced poly pump.
- Resistant to most fertilizers and chemicals.
- 154 GPM maximum discharge flow.
- 115' max total lift, 26' max suction lift.



#### Part No. MCW27R

- PowerEase OHV engine (210cc).
- Centrifugal aluminum pump.
- Cast-iron impeller.
- 158 GPM maximum discharge flow.
- 82' max total lift, 26' max suction lift.



## 3" Trash Pump

## Part No. MCW37RT

- PowerEase OHV engine (210cc).
- Centrifugal aluminum pump.
- 264 GPM maximum discharge flow.
- 85' max total lift, 26' max suction lift.
- Solids up to 1".



## AIR COMPRESSORS 🔤

## 8-Gallon Air Compressor, Wheelbarrow

## Part No. BCAC658HB

- Honda GX200 engine (196cc), 125 psi .
- 13.9 CFM @ 90 psi.
- Belt drive.



## 20-Gallon Air Compressor

## Part No. BCAC3020B

- 3 HP, 120V.
- Belt drive.
  - 7.0 CFM @ 40 psi.
  - 5.6 CFM @ 90 psi.



## 30-Gallon Air Compressor, Truck Mount

## Part No. BCAC1330HEB

- Honda OHV GX390 electric start engine, 155 psi.
- 23 CFM @ 175 PSI.
- Belt drive.



## 8-Gallon Air Compressor, Wheelbarrow

#### Part No. BCAC708RB

- PowerEase OHV engine (210cc), 125 psi.
- 15.1 CFM @ 40 psi, 13.9 CFM @ 90 psi.



## RADIOS

## Heavy-Duty Mini Radios 🟾 🛲

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
PART NU.	DESCRIPTION
ZAEJHD40BTHD	Radio, Heavy Duty with AM/FM/WB/USB/Bluetooth, Waterproof
ZAEJHD910BTHD	Radio, Heavy Duty with AM/FM/WB/iPod & iPhone/ Bluetooth, Waterproof
ZAEJHD910PKGHD	Radio Kit, MINI waterproof radio (ZAEJHD910HD), 6" side mount rubber mast antenna (ZAEJAN139HD); 3.5" MINI waterproof surface mount speakers (ZAEJXHD35HD)
ZAEJHD910HD	Radio, Heavy Duty with AM/FM/WB/iPod & iPhone



Part No. ZAEJHD910BTHD





Part No. Kit: ZAEJHD910PKGHD Radio: ZAEJHD910HD

Antenna: ZAEJAN139HD Speakers: ZAEJXHD35HD

## **Heavy-Duty DIN Radios**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
ZAEJHD36AHDMIC	Radio, Heavy-Duty with AM/FM/WB/CD/USB/ Bluetooth/iPod & iPhone Ready/SIRIUS XM Ready with microphone, includes App Control
ZAEJHD1635BTHD	Radio, Heavy-Duty with AM/FM/USB/WB/Bluetooth/ iPod & iPhone Ready/SIRIUS XM Ready with microphone
ZAEJHD1630HD	Radio, Heavy-Duty with AM/FM/WB/iPod & iPhone Ready/SIRIUS XM Ready with microphone
ZAEJHD1130HD	Radio, Heavy-Duty with AM/FM/WB



Part No. ZAEJHD36AHDMIC



Part No. ZAEJHD1635BTHD



Time

## **OBSERVATION SYSTEMS**

## Voyager Toughcam Single-Camera Observation System

#### Part No. ZAEVOS7MDCL1B

This system includes (descriptions to right):

- Monitor ZAEAOM713
- Camera ZAEVCMS50i
- Cable ZAECEC25HD
- Cable ZAECEC75HD
- Monitor Mount -ZAEVOSHD4MNTHD



## Voyager ToughCam Two-Camera Observation System

## Part No. ZAEVOS7MDCL2B

This system includes (descriptions to right):

- Monitor ZAEAOM713
- Camera ZAEVCMS50i (2)
- Cable ZAECEC25HD (2)
- Cable ZAECEC75HD
- Monitor Mount -ZAEVOSHD4MNTHD



## Voyager ToughCam Two-Camera Quad View Observation System (Includes Touchscreen)

## Part No. ZAEVOS7MDCL2Q

This system includes (descriptions to right):

- Monitor ZAEVOM74TQ
- Camera ZAEVCMS50i (2)
- Cable ZAECEC25HD
- Cable ZAECEC75HD
- Monitor Mount -ZAEVOSHD4MNTHD



## 7" LCD Monitor

#### Part No. ZAEA0M713

- 7", wide format, color LCD panel.
- · Energy-efficient white LED backlight.
- Accepts up to three camera inputs.
- Anti-glare/scratch protective lens with removable sun visor.
- Integrated audio speaker.
- NTSC and PAL video signal compatible.
- Manual (push button) or automatic (trigger) source selection.
- Auto power on (standby) and auto day/night brightness modes.
- On-screen display for AV source, picture and volume adiustment.
- Non-volatile memory for picture and volume settings.
- Multiple mounting options (AMPS compatible).

## 7" Multi-View LCD Touchscreen Monitor 🚟

#### Part No. ZAEVOM74TQ

- 75' cable can be daisy chained together.
- Non-corrosive locking connectors with 4-pin round plug.

## Super CMOS Color Camera 📠

#### Part No. ZAEVCMS501

- High performance CMOS sensor.
- Waterproof (IP69K); corrosion resistant (ASTM B117).
- Viewing angles: 150°/120°/90°.
- IR LED assisted illumination.
- Microphone.
- FCC, E9 certified.
- Compact Dimensions (w/out bracket): 1"W 1"H 1.32"D.

## 25' Camera Extension Cable

#### Part No. ZAECEC25HD

- 25' cable can be daisy chained together.
- Non-corrosive locking connectors with 4-pin round plug.

## 75' Camera Extension Cable

#### Part No. ZAECEC75HD

- 75' cable can be daisy chained together.
- Non-corrosive locking connectors with 4-pin round plug.

## Universal Pedestal Monitor Mount 🔤

#### Part No. ZAEVOSHD4MNTHD

- Thumbscrew adjustable knuckle at midpoint.
- Universal 4-hole mounting pattern mates with all Voyager LCD monitors.
- Matte black finish.



KITS

**GRAIN PLATFORM** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

## **OBSERVATION SYSTEMS/WIRELESS CAMERAS**

## Voyager ToughCam Digital Wireless Observation System with 5.6" Monitor 📟

#### Part No. ZAEWV0S541AP

- 5.6" monitor comes with suction cup mount and 12V DC plug for easy portability.
- Wireless back-up camera connects to running lights or other 12V power source.
- Easy installation that fits most applications.
- No cables or wiring necessary.
- HD digital WiSight technology signal transmits through and around objects up to 60 feet away.
- Inputs for one wired and four wireless cameras (Part No. ZAE31100131) harness required to add wired camera).

System Includes:

- ZAEWV0M541AP monitor
- ZAEWVCMS130AP camera
- Camera mounting bracket
- Stainless steel hardware



## Voyager ToughCam Digital Wireless Observation System with 7" monitor 🔤

## Part No. ZAEWVOS7MDCL1B

Same as ZAEWVOS541AP with the exception of a larger 7" monitor and inputs for two wired cameras and one wireless camera (included)

System Includes:

- ZAEWV0M713AP monitor
- ZAEWVCMS130AP camera
- Camera mounting bracket
- Stainless steel hardware



## Voyager CMOS Wireless Back-up Camera 🔤

#### Part No. ZAEWVCMS130AP

- 12V DC power system.
- High-performance
- CMOS sensor.
- Waterproof (IPX7).
- NTSC video output signal format.
- Sensitivity: 0 Lux (with IR LED ON).

- Viewing Angle: 117°.
- Excellent low-light and daylight environment performance.
- 14 IR LEDs for excellent night vision.
- Dimensions: 3.4"W x 1.7"H x 1.7"D.

## Combine Camera Kits 🛛 🚥

- Allow for efficient monitoring of the grain tank.
- Provide a clear bird's-eye view of combine operations.
- View up to 3 remote cameras.
- Include an auger and backup camera.





## '10, '20, '230, '240 Series Combine Camera Kits 📼

PART NO.	APPLICATION
47635060	7230, 8230, 9230 - (MY 13 & Older) w/ Pro 700 Monitor
47635059	7010, 8010, 7120, 8120, 9120 w/ Pro 700 Monitor
47652813	7230, 8230, 9230 - (MY 14) w/ Pro 700 Monitor

## 410 Bushel Combine Camera Kits 🛛 🚥

#### Part No. 47822379

Application: 8240, 9240 Combines w/ 410 Bushel Tank



## '88, '130, '140 Series Combine Camera Kits 🛛 🚥

PART NO.	APPLICATION
47635058	5088, 6088, 7088,130 & 140 Series with Pro 700 Monitor
47694736	5130, 5140 (T4), 6130, 6140 (T4), 7130, 7140 (T4) – (MY 14) with Pro 700 Monitor
47844095	5140, 6140, 7140

'230 & '

## MOISTURE TESTERS 📟

## Moisture-Max & Moisture-Max Plus

Includes: Moisture-Max, loader, carrying case, belt clip, 9V battery, instruction manual and 1-year manufacturer's warranty

#### The World's Most Accurate Handheld **Grain Moisture Analyzer**

The Case IH Moisture-Max and Moisture-Max plus grain moisture analyzers are the first handhelds with "grain trade" accuracy.

Two versions are available:

- Moisture-Max for highly accurate moisture testing.
- · Moisture-Max plus accurately measures moisture and test weight.

#### U.S. Federal Standard Technology

DICKEY-john's technology in the Moisture-Max and Moisture-Max plus is based on the GAC2100b, the U.S. federal grain standard.

#### **Unsurpassed Benefits for Farming**

Whether you're harvesting, storing or trading grain, nothing is more important to its value than its moisture content and test weight.

With the Moisture-Max plus you can measure moisture and test weight, and it's fast, easy and accurate. And no screw cap which can damage grains, create oily residue and are cumbersome to use.

#### Features:

- Menu-driven operating system.
- An internal scale (no pre-weighing).
- USB compatibility for calibration loading.
- Test weight readout (Moisture-Max plus).
- Used for over 450 grains and products.
- Automatic temperature compensation.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
87299137	Moisture-Max Package
87299138	Moisture-Max plus Package





Carrying Case

Moisture-Max plus

## Ag-MAC PLUS with Test Weight

#### Part No. B97442

- Direct readout for 20 different grain scales.
- · Displays grain test weight (no preweighing) Multi-Point<sup>™</sup> adjustable calibration.
- Measures moisture fast, easy, and accurately.
- Non-compaction design with LCD display.
- USB compatibility.
- Automatic temperature compensation.
- Moisture range: 6% 45% depending on grain.
- Temperature Range: 40°-113° F (5°-45° C).
- Repeatability and accuracy ±0.2% in normal moisture range for stored grain.

## **MT-PRO PLUS**

#### Part No. 73342898

- Direct readout for 40 different grain scales
- 2.5" LCD display with two size fonts to choose from
- Low battery indicator and battery saver
- Illuminated, multilingual display English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish
- Moisture range: 5% 40% depending on grain
- Temperature range: 32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
- Repeatability and accuracy: ±0.5% in normal moisture range for stored grain

#### MT-16 (supersedes model MT3)

#### Part No. B96650

- Direct readout for 16 grains: barley, canola, corn, flax, oats, rice (2), rye, sorghum, soybeans, sunflower (2) and wheat (4).
- Adjust scales to match local elevator.
- Automatically averages up to 99 test results.
- Repeatability in normal range of stored grain within 0.5% of air-oven standard. Higher-frequency, capacitive circuit improves accuracy.
- Includes sturdy carrying case with strap.
- 2-year warranty in North America, 1-year overseas.

#### MT-PR0<sup>™</sup> Multi-Grain, Multi-Language

#### Part No. B96649

- 39 grain scales.
- Illuminated. multilingual display English, French, German, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian and Swedish.
- Multi-Point<sup>™</sup> adjustable calibration.
- Averaging capability displays running average of tests.
- Higher-frequency, capacitive circuit improves accuracy.
- Enhanced temperature compensation circuit.
- Optional carrying case (Part No. 87297026).









# ACCESSORIES

# 🖤 🌃 GLOVES

KITS

**GRAIN PLATFORM** 

**CORN HEADER KITS** 

## **High Dexterity Mechanics Gloves**

Part No. MC6000M (MEDIUM), MC6000L (LARGE), MC6000XL (EXTRA LARGE)



- Durable, synthetic leather palm.
- Breathable, form-fitting spandex back.
- Machine wash, air dry.
- Adjustable wrist closure to lock out dirt and debris.

### **Insulated Leather Gloves**

Part No. BC6825M (MEDIUM), BC6825L (LARGE), BC6825XL (EXTRA LARGE)



- · Grain cowhide leather with tailored keystone thumb.
- Insulated for warmth, self-hemmed with shirred elastic back.



#### Part No. MC6200L (LARGE)

- · Heavyweight jersey.
- Knit wrist to keep out debris.
- Perfect everyday light-duty gloves.



## Insulated Suede Leather Gloves

### Part No. MC6855L (LARGE), MC6855XL (EXTRA LARGE)

- Extra-warm lining.
- · Self-hemmed with shirred elastic back.
- Soft and durable suede leather with tailored keystone thumb.

### **Yellow Chore Gloves**

#### Part No. MC6300L (LARGE)

- Knit wrist to keep out debris.
- Full-cut design.
- 100% comfortable cotton construction.
- Bonded and double thickness throughout.

## **Leather Work Gloves**

### Part No. MC6900L (LARGE)

- Rugged suede cowhide.
- Leather finger tips and knuckle strap.
- Shirred elastic back.
- Rubberized safety cuff.

### Padded Back Mechanics Gloves

#### Part No. MC6050M (MEDIUM), MC6050L (LARGE), MC6050XL (EXTRA LARGE)



- Terry cloth sweat wipe on thumbs.
- Breathable, form-fitting spandex back and padded knuckles.
- Abrasion-resistant, non-slip palm patches.
- Adjustable wrist closure to lock out dirt and debris.
- Machine wash, air dry.

## Impact Mechanics Style gloves

#### Part No. BC6070M (MEDIUM), BC6070L (LARGE), BC6070XL (EXTRA LARGE), BC6070XXL (DOUBLE EXTRA LARGE)

- · Rubber impact protection on back, with abrasion-resistant, non-slip palm.
- Terry cloth sweat wipe on thumbs and adjustable wrist closure.



ACCESSORIES

# ACCESSORIES

# **GAUGES/TOYS**

## GAUGES 📟 🔤

### **Dial Pressure Gauge**, Clip-On Chuck

#### Part No. SC50084

International Harvester air tire pressure gauge with 14" hose with clip-on chuck.

- Features professional-grade hose and brass fittings.
- Easy pressure-reading cover with protective rubber boot.
- Ideal for all types of vehicles and applications.
- Pressure reading range: 0 100 PSI.

### **Digital Tire Gauge**

#### Part No. SC50085

Case IH digital tire gauge.

• Illuminated tip and readout.

- Shock-proof rubber guard.
- Heavy-duty metal die cast body with molded finger grips.
- Features auto OFF and steel carrying clip.
- Reads between 5 150 PSI.
- Batteries included.

## **Tractor/Truck Tire Pressure Gauge**



- For tractor tires filled with air or liquid.
- · Permanently lubricated.
- Calibrated and tested at two different pressure points to ensure accuracy.
- Easy-to-read, dual calibrated (PSI and KPA), four-sided nylon indicator bar Measures 5 - 50 lbs.

### **Chrome Pencil Gauge**

#### Part No. SC50083

- Our Case IH pencil tire gauge, is perfect for auto, hobby and truck. 5 – 75 PSI range.
- Durable aluminum body with clip.

#### Part No. SC50082

International Harvester pressure gauge. Great for all your tire-related needs around the farm, ranch and home.

- Straight chuck design.
- Fully geared brass movement.
- Easy-to-read dial.

## TOYS

### **Combines with** Casey & Friends Book Part No. ZFN44068



### Farmall<sup>®</sup> Super MD Part No. ZFN14867

- 1:16 scale
- Narrow front
- Clam shell fenders
- Age 3+



### 1:64 WD2504 Windrower

### Part No. ZFN14980

- 1:64 scale
- Die-cast body
- Rear axle oscillates
- Detachable rotary cutter • Sickle bat heads.
- Ages 3+

## 1:32 8230 Combine

### Part No. ZFN14863











CASEII

# ACCESSORIES

# **READY STOCK<sup>™</sup> PARTS LOCKERS**

# **READY STOCK™ PARTS LOCKERS ■**

### The Parts You Need, Right At Hand.

The Ready Stock Parts Supply Locker program enables you to have parts stocked at your place of business.

#### CONVENIENCE

- Parts are conveniently available when you need them, saving you both time and money.
- Save yourself the trip your dealer comes to you

#### **COST SAVINGS**

- No up-front cost the locker and parts management are free (at participating dealerships).
- Pay only for the parts you use.

#### **INVENTORY MANAGEMENT**

- Parts are stocked by your dealer and customized to your specific needs.
- Eliminates obsolete inventory parts are updated regularly.



# 46"W x 24"D x 72"H

### **CONTACT YOUR DEALER TO ORDER A READY STOCK PARTS SUPPLY LOCKER**

Your dealer will work with you on your customizable parts list and will manage and restock your inventory on an agreed upon schedule.

## ELECTRICAL HARNESS REPAIR KITS 🔤

### **Case IH Combine Electrical Harness Repair Kits**

- Packaged in convenient, field-ready storage systems which includes instruction booklet, replacement parts list and a cross-reference.
- Save money and get up and running faster.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
TWX4111	2X00 Combine Kit, 3 Drawers
TWX4113	'10, '20, '230 & '240 Series Combine Kit, 5 Drawers
TWX4112	88 Series Combine Kit, 4 Drawers
TWX4145B	'10, '20, '230 & '240 Series Combine Common Cab Update Kit
TWX4145A	'88, '130, '140 Series Combine Common Cab Update Kit



Part No. TWX4145B

PART NO.	PG.	PART NO.	PG.	PART NO.	PG.	PART NO.	PG.
103244	126	303188A1	87	1308830C2	71	47376623	38
106256A1	55	305191A1		1309336C2	64	47376625	38
112047A2	61	316772A1		1309424C1		47377859	
115128A1		316773A1		1309425C1		47385214	
117864A1		321849A2		1316987C91		47389892	
117865A1		324732A1		1317484C3		47389898	
117866A1		337463A1		1318976C26		47405825	
117867A1		337470A1		1319405C1		47406405	
117869A1		337473A1		1320776C1		47415388	
117871A1		348502A1		1321334C92		47416166	
117872A1		348508A1A		1324581C3	71	47418345	
118268A1		355190A1R	,	1324582C2		47418470	
118269A1		371613A2		1324931C91		47418853	
118270A1		371617A2		1325323C6		47423100	
118271A1		371618A2		1327448C1		47424711	
118661A1		371619A2		1327676C1		47429194	
125849A1R	125	371620A2		1330048C91	14	47429207	54, 101
125959A1	6	371621A3	12	1330684C2		47429223	
126012A1	6	371622A3	12	1330685C2	90	47430235	101
132096A1	132	386188A1	74	1330686C2	90	47431437	54
136438A1	56	386189A1	74	1330687C4	90	47432620	118
136439A1	56	389585A1	59	1330688C3	90	47433462	34
136440A1	56	389728A1	59	1330689C3	90	47433464	34
137856A2	54	393577A2R	124	1346914C2	90	47437136	113
137857A2		398290A2E		1346915C3		47445751	
140500A1		399344A1		1347015C3		47460423	
143179A5E		400475A2R		1347016C2		47464848	
143239A2R		400476A2R		1347365C2		47464874	
148347C1		407479A2		1347367C2		47464876	
191535C2		407481A1		1957314C8		47468289	
192736C93		409730A1		1957315C8		47470012	
193432A2R		412395A1		1957316C7		47473697	
196357A1		413004A1		1957445C3E 1957446C3E		47475177	
196358A1		413159A2 416756A1				47499371 47501448	
198833A1R 235975A1		416757A1		1970516C8 1977190C1E		47501448	
236388A1R		417870A2		1989519C1		47502121	
236706A1R		417870A2		198951901		47502121	
236707A1R		418646A1		198952901		47502847	
239938A8R		418647A1		1989692C1		47504338	
241932A2		418648A1		1994875C1		47510553	
244420A4		427331A1		1994890C1		47516013	
244422A4		427332A1		1994892C1		47517410	
244423A5		434092A4E	20	1994961C5		47517412	
247426A1		434525A3		1997415C4R		47517417	
249276A2E		442714A1	74	9560145		47517421	
249277A1E	81	442832A1	92	9560146		47519731	
249278A1		459580	116	9560147		47524677	
249279A1E	81	501075TDS	98	9560148	. 116, 117	47527684	121
249280A1E	81	582018R1	127	9833807	25	47529640	102
252274A1		701401		9833808		47530484	
252275A1		702406-02TDS		47357098		47530489	
252280A2		742134		47357099		47532657	
255398A4R		742135		47357100		47535290	
256057A1		801462		47368561		47550238	
278820A4		1132041R1E		47373194		47550243	
278820A5		1132042R1E		47375980		47550251	
278821A2		1283403C1		47376590		47551990	
278821A3		1302563C1		47376591		47552470	
282718A3 282723A2		1303114C91 1308541C1		47376592 47376615		47557059 47557060	
282727A1		1308668C1		47376621		47557525	
20212171		10000001	/1	+/J/0021		+/ JJ/ JZJ	

PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.
4757842051	47705116	47829579	4791445951
4757846451	47705118	47829583	47921715
47581452107	47707811	47830099	47923358
4758651673, 107	47707864119	47830188	47932897
47596676	47708386118	47830191	47933425
47596677	47708549113 4771669351	47830555	47933492
47598288	47717852	47830561	4793349627 4793354851
47601025	47723701	47831746	47935278
47601025 9, 15	47723732	47835567118	47944009
476010309, 15	47730907	47838965	47944165
47601041	47743763	47838978	47944167
47601042	47761081	47838986	47944805
476010439, 15	4776108213	47838992	47944807
47601044	4776108513	47843259	47944937
47603368	47761119	47844095143	47950163
47607204	4776112813	47844136	47950991 53
47607606	47761129	47844146	47951248
4760765675	47762766118	47844786	47952120 53
47613710	47762767118	47845732	47952129 53
47614060	47762795	47846379	47958341
47614788	47762798	47855456	47961288
47614823118	47762799	47855464	47961311
47614931	4776284913 4776285113	4786598513 4786656613	47962967130 4796489551
47617646	47764926	47866573	47965420
47617650	47766358118	47866574	47965433
47617655	47769358	47867111	47965435
47617985	47778194	47868154	47965479
47619202	47779526	47871477	47965532
47619802	47781001	47872483	47967473
47619883113	47781013 114	47872512	47982580
47620586103	47781016 114	47878288	47988025
476254846, 103	47786275	47881132	47997900
47630061	47791926	47881135	47997902
47635058	47794234	47881138	47999172
47635059143 47635060143	47794774	4788114225, 26 4788114525	4799963425 4799967525
	47795012	47881145	47999675
47635288121 47635431138	47795012	47881263	48002364
47636036	47795023	47887199	48003226
47636557	47795024	47888098	48003301
47649485114	47795025	47888258	48003316
47652813143	47795026	47888259	48003828 53
47659786	47795027	4788919225, 26, 27	48008467
4766374651	4779502813	47898657107	48031345
47663954	47796266120	47898667107	4803134969
47664673138	47797225101, 118	47900838 53	4803341324
47665322121	47800569	47905585	48033414
4767486225	47800623	47905588	48033416
47674867	4780421392 4780928999	4790559251 4790559751	48033418
47677377	47809289	47906046	48042255
4767853311	47818079	47906177	48042255
47682620	47818200	47906237	48043970120
47684527130	47821957	47906240	48043985
47687586	47821966	47909428	48045233
47688060	47821999	47914426	48045234
47689588	47822379143	47914433	48045235
47691197	4782690851	4791443651	48045236
47691198	47826912	47914439	48045237
47694736143	47829573	4791445851	48045238

PART NO. P	G. PART NO.	PG.	PART NO.	PG.	PART NO.	PG.
48045239	73340714		73341702	134	73343126	47
48045240			73341703		73343127	
48045241			73341704		73343131	
48045242			73341705			
					73343134	
48045243		30	73341709		73343136	
48045244		30	73341710		73343137	
48045246			73341711		7334313844,	
48045247		40	73341712	134	73343140	
48045248	73340764.	23	73341714		73343142	
48045249	73340765.	23	73341715	134	73343143	40
480535925	53 73340766.	23	73341722	134	73343144	40
73340128	73340767.	23	73341723	134	73343147	40
73340129		23	73341724	134	73343148	40
73340130			73341725		73343149 4	
73340131			73341726			
73340134			73341727		73343150	
73340135			73341730		73343153	
			73341731		73343155	
73340136						
73340137			73341735		73343156	
73340138			73341736		73343157	
73340139			73341737		73343193	
7334016713			73341738		73343194	
7334021113	32 73340828	22	73341739		73343204	115
7334038812		22	73341740	133	73343205	115
7334041710	73340832	22	73341741	133	73343211	82
73340418	73340833	22	73342360	134	73343224	41
7334041910	73340834	22	73342361	134	73343225	41
7334042210	73340835		73342362	134	73343226	41
7334042310			73342363		73343227	
7334042410			73342364		73343228	
7334042610			73342365		73343229	
7334042810			73342370		73343230	
7334043010			73342371		73343231	
7334043310			73342510		73343232	
7334043410			73342511		73343233	
7334043510			73342512		73343234	
7334043610			73342513		73343235	
73340439			73342514		73343236	
73340441			73342515		73343237	
733404421			73342516		73343238	
			73342640		73343239	
733404471						
73340448			73342641		73343240	
73340621			73342642		73343241	
73340622			73342643		73343242	
73340623			73342644		73343243	
73340624		41, 43, 44,	73342645		73343244	
73340625		45, 46, 47	73342646		73343245	
73340626		48, 49, 50	73342655		73343246	
73340629	73341226	41, 43, 46,	73342898		73343247	41
73340630		47, 49, 50	73342982	102	73343248	41
73340631	32 73341227.		73343098	40	73343249	41
73340632	73341243.	43	73343106	40	73343250	42
73340633	33 73341254.	46	73343119 41,	43, 44,	73343251	42
73340634	73341501.	40	45,	46, 47	73343252	42
73340672	73341502.	40	48,	49, 50	73343253	39
73340673		35	73343120 41,		73343254	
73340674		40			73343255	
73340675		40			73343256	
73340676			73343121		73343257	
73340711			73343122		73343258	
7334071213			73343123		73343259	
73340713			73343124		73343260	

**150** | HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.
84194650	84293295110	84493585R125	86620220
84203782	84293299	84495972125	86620220
84203788 53	84293300110	84510490	86620223
84207190	84293300110	84518920	86620223
84207190	84293303110	84527753	86620225
84207203	84293304 110, 111	84529552	8690083211
84207203	84293306110, 111	84530781	8690083311
84208500	84293307110	84531088111, 121	8690083411
84216071	84294425	84537484111, 121	8690083511
84217070121	84304459 53	84543491	8697798111
84217070	84308791	84545565	8697798211
84222922	84313497131	84547460	86978515
84230830	84313497V284131	84547988114	86978714
84232054103	8431777571, 72, 107	84548405	86978715
84232194	8431777771, 107	84556815	86979313
84232195	84319850	84558140	86981487
84237555109, 110	84320021	84563344 109, 110	86988941
84237556109, 110	84320022116	84563345 109, 110	86988943119
84237557109, 110	84320037	84565257	86989910137
84237558109, 110	84332255	84565262	86990684
84237559109, 110	84332258109	84566375	8699204764, 71, 107
84237560109, 110	84332259	8456816554,101	86992048 64
84237561	84332260	84572438	86992118
84237562110	8433293216	84572441	86992119
8424266211	84333198 53	84584419	86993039127
84247317110	84337623129	84586531	86993462R125
84247318110	84337910131	84589351	86999096
84247319110	84339809	8459313951	86999101
84247320110	8434648557	8459314051	8701214251
84247321110	84346812R125	84598183105	8701335813
84247322110	8435531025, 26	8459954016	8701335913
84247323110	84355320	84599541	87016167
84247324110	84355352	84599542	87017985
84251979	84376117	84600009	87017987
84257096101	84376118121	84600010	87018246
84261030114 84262399114	84378989137 8438534499	84602696	87024802
84263891	84385344	84604338R124 8460436551	87024803 34 87034528
84265385	8440045625, 26	84604366	87041425
84265387	84400450	84604367	87041928
84267176	84409160R125	84604368	87053561
84267187	84410256	84972871	87053604
84268018	84414936	84972872	87105820116
84268133	84414939	84972874	87106692120
8426813653	8441627214	84976964	87109815 116, 117
8427031025, 26	84424417	8500017514	87109817 116, 117
84272903	84424424	86523386	87109819 116, 117
84272904	84424430	86524051	87109821 116, 117
84272905	84429100	86524052	87109824 116, 117
84272906	84429101	86548631	87109826 116, 117
84272907	84432132116	86614271	87280980120
84272908	84437315116	86614272 34	87281928103
84272909	84438887126	8661652711	87283349101
84276086121	84438888126	8661652811	87283350101
84278436103	84476599	8661652911	87283351101
84283167R125	84479722	8661668911	8728335697, 101
84284709	84480201	86616692	8728335797, 101
84287804 53	84480203100	8661669311	87283358
84287823 53	84480923109	86620216	87283359
84287829 53 84287830 53	84482583102 8448348425	86620217	87283418115 8729760429
84293290	84483484	86620218	87297604
0+290290	0++0/020N120	00020213	0/20//20

PART NO.							PG.
87297724.						1	110
87297726.							
87297730.							
87297733.							
87297734.							
87297737.							107
87297738.							
87297739.							
87297740.							
87297742.							
87297743.							
87297746.				•	·	•	
87297749.				·	·	•	
87297750.							
87297756.							112
87297757.							112
87297758.							
87297759.							
87297762.							
				·	•	•	
87297764.							
87297765.							
87297766.							120
87297767.							120
87297768.							
87297877.							
87297976.							
87297981.							
87298082							
87298083	·	·	·	·	·	•	36
87298084							36
87298115.							84
87298120.							127
87298142.							.64, 72
87298143.							- · ·
87298145.							C 4 70
							.04, 72
87298146.							
87298148.							- /
87298149.							.64, 72
87298151.							72
87298161.							70
87298162.							
87298163.							
87298164.							_
87298166.					•		8 72, 107
87298167.							
87298168.							
87298169.							72
87298170.							72
87298171.							
87298180.							
87298190.							
87298400							
87298401.							16
87298403				•	·	•	16
87298404							16
87298405							16
87298406							16
87298560.							
							133
87298562.							
87298563		·	·	·	·	•	133

PART NO.							PG.
87298639.							86
							~~~
0700000							93
87298695.							93
0700000							93
07000700							100
07000770			•	•	:		105
			•	•	:	:	109
07000770			:	:			100
872988670			:				
		:	-	-	:		107
07000044				:			100
		:		:	:		132
		:		:	:		132
87298947.	•						
87298947. 87298954C	•	•		:			-
07000107							
		•			•		
		·		·			
		•			6		/ - /
		•		·		•	
		·		•	·		57
		·		•	·	·	89
87299946					·		
87300716R					·	·	
87301085E		•	•			•	94
87301194.						•	119
87301195.							119
87301386.							.5,6,7
87301978.							92
87302735.							119
87307855.							66
87308133.							68
87308424.							128
87308464							128
87313692.							85
87316643.							25
87316646.							25
87316662.							25
87316681.							25
87317006.							.25, 26
87325666.							81
							111
				Ì			71, 107
				Ì	Ì	:	
87337673.		:			:		
87338787R							
87342996R							125
87347276.				Ì	Ì		105
87351478R				Ì	Ì		
87351534R				:			
87351534R 87351536R					·	•	
87351530R 87351542R							125
		·			·		5
		·		•	·		
		·		·	·		
	•			·			
		•					137
							85
	•	•			•		5
	•			•			71, 107
				•			71, 107
87369361E	•	•		•			105

PART NU.PG.87376702.10687377347.6887377349.6887379142.73,7787381879.1387382439.10587382753.8787385882R.1258738118.13787390908.12987396062.5987401155R.12487410622R.1258741210.2087428532.12587430809.687430802.687430809.687430809.687455403.4,687455403.4,687455403.4,687455403.4,687455403.4,687455403.4,687470186.987470187.987470187.987470187.987476132.5187489432.7787498871.10087479409.9587489432.7787498871.10087517787.2587528036E.3387528032E.3387528034E.3387528034E.3387528034E.3387528034E.3387528034E.3387539993.5,6,787539793.5,6,787539793.5,6,787548556.8887548556.8887548556.88								
87377347.       68         87377349.       68         87379142.       .73,77         87381879.       .13         87382753.       .87         87385882R       .125         87385882R       .125         87385882R       .125         87390908       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R       .124         87410622R       .125         87412210       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87430802.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87455402.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87470186       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470188       .28         87470187       .9         87470188       .28         87476132       .51         87477345       .100         87477345       .100         87479409       .95         87489432 <th>PART NO.</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>PG.</th>	PART NO.							PG.
87377349.       68         87379142.       .73,77         87381879.       .13         87382753.       .87         87382753.       .87         87385882R       .125         87385882R       .129         87390908       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R.       .124         87401155R.       .124         87412210.       .20         87428532.       .125         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .4         87430802.       .4         87430802.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455605.       .74         87461691       .6         87470186       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87476132.       .51         87476133.       .51         87489432.<								
87379142								68
87381879.       .13         87382439.       .105         87382753.       .87         87385882R       .125         8738118.       .137         87390908.       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R.       .124         87401155R.       .124         87410622R.       .125         8741210.       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87456655.       .74         87461691.       .6         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87476132.       .51         87476132.       .51         87477345.       .100         87478394.       .25         87479409.       .95 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> 68</td></t<>								68
87382439.       .105         87382753.       .87         87385882R       .125         87390908       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R.       .124         87410622R.       .125         8741210.       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87430802.       .6         87430802.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430810.       .6         87455402.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455403.       .4, 6         87455606.       .4, 6         87470186       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87470187       .9         87476132.       .51         87476132.       .51         87479409.       .95         87489432.       .77         87498871.       .100         87528								.73, 77
87382439.       105         87382753.       .87         87385882R       .125         87388118.       .137         87390908       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R.       .124         87410622R.       .125         8741210.       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87455402.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87456655.       .74         87470186.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470188.       .9         87476132.       .51         87476132.       .51         87476133.       .51         87476133.       .51         87476132.       .51         87479409.       .95         87483229.       .53         87489432.       .77         87498	87381879.							13
87385882R       .125         87388118       .137         87390908       .129         87396062       .59         87401155R       .124         87410622R       .125         87412210       .20         87427782       .85         87428532       .125         87430809       .6         87430809       .6         87430809       .6         87430810       .6         87430810       .6         8745532       .4, 6         87455402       .4, 6         87455403       .4, 6         87455403       .4, 6         87455606       .4, 6         87470186       .9         87470187       .9         87470188       .9         87470187       .9         87470188       .25         87476132       .51         87476132       .51         87476132       .51         87477346       .100         87478394       .25         87479409       .95         87483229       .33         875280325       .33         875280325	87382439.							105
87388118.       .137         87390908       .129         87396062.       .59         87401155R.       .124         87410622R.       .125         87412210.       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87401052R.       .20         87427782.       .85         87428532.       .125         87430809.       .6         87430809.       .6         87430810.       .6         8745532.       .4         87455402.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455403.       .4         87455606.       .4         87470186.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470188.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87470187.       .9         87476132. <td>87382753.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>87</td>	87382753.							87
87390908       .129         87396062       .59         87401155R       .124         87410622R       .125         87412210       .20         87427782       .85         87428532       .125         87430809       .6         87430809       .6         87430809       .6         87430809       .6         87430810       .6         87447947       .5,6         87455322       .4,6         87455402       .4,6         87455403       .4,6         87455606       .4,6         87470186       .9         87470187       .9         87470188       .9         87470187       .9         87470188       .28         87476132       .51         87476132       .51         87476133       .51         87477345       .100         87478394       .25         87479409       .95         87483229       .33         87528030E       .33         87528032E       .33         87528032E       .33         87528034E	87385882R							125
87396062.	87388118.							137
87401155R.124 $87410622R$ .125 $87412210$ .20 $87427782$ .85 $87428532$ .125 $87430809$ .6 $87430809$ .6 $87430809$ .6 $87430809$ .6 $87430810$ .6 $87430810$ .6 $87430810$ .6 $87455332$ .4 $87455402$ .4 $87455403$ .4 $87455606$ .4 $87455606$ .74 $87461691$ .6 $87470186$ .9 $87470187$ .9 $87470187$ .9 $87470188$ .28 $87476132$ .51 $87476132$ .51 $87476132$ .51 $87476132$ .51 $87477346$ .100 $87479409$ .95 $87489432$ .77 $87498871$ .100 $87528036E$ .33 $87528035E$ .33 $87528034E$ .33 $87528034E$ .33 $87530963$ .129 $87530964$ .129 $87530964$ .129 $87539791$ .5, 6, 7 $87539791$ .5, 6, 7 $87548554$ .8	87390908							129
87410622R	87396062.							59
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	87401155R							124
87427782	87410622R							125
$\begin{array}{r} 87428532 \dots 125\\ 87430799 \dots 5, 6\\ 87430809 \dots 6\\ 87430809 \dots 6\\ 87430810 \dots 6\\ 87430810 \dots 6\\ 87430810 \dots 6\\ 87455332 \dots 4, 6\\ 87455402 \dots 4, 6\\ 87455403 \dots 4, 6\\ 87455606 \dots 4, 6\\ 87455606 \dots 4, 6\\ 87456655 \dots 74\\ 87461691 \dots 6\\ 87470186 \dots 9\\ 87470187 \dots 9\\ 87470187 \dots 9\\ 87470188 \dots 9\\ 87470188 \dots 9\\ 87470188 \dots 9\\ 87470188 \dots 9\\ 874771942 \dots 84, 114\\ 87473648 \dots 28\\ 87476132 \dots 51\\ 87476133 \dots 51\\ 87476133 \dots 51\\ 87476133 \dots 51\\ 87477345 \dots 100\\ 87477345 \dots 100\\ 87477345 \dots 100\\ 87477346 \dots 100\\ 87477346 \dots 100\\ 87478394 \dots 25\\ 87489432 \dots 77\\ 87498871 \dots 100\\ 87501635 \dots 33\\ 87517787 \dots 25\\ 87519251 \dots 68\\ 87528030E \dots 33\\ 87528033E \dots 33\\ 87528034E \dots 33\\ 87528034E \dots 33\\ 87528036E \dots 33\\ 87530963 \dots 129\\ 87532937 \dots 25\\ 87532937 \dots 25\\ 87532980 \dots 25\\ 87532971 \dots 25\\ 87532980 \dots 25\\ 875334713 \dots 130\\ 87535919 \dots 79\\ 875339791 \dots 5, 6, 7\\ 87539793 \dots 5, 6, 7\\ 87539793 \dots 5, 6, 7\\ 87548554 \dots 8\\ \end{array}$	87412210.							20
874307995, 6         874308026         874308106         874308106         874308106         874308106         874479475, 6         874553324, 6         874554024, 6         874554034, 6         874556064, 6         8745665574         874616916         874701869         874701879         874701879         874701879         874701879         874701879         874701839         87477194284, 114         8747613251         8747613351         8747613351         8747613351         8747839425         8748943277         8748943277         8748943277         8748943277         8748943233         8751778725         875178725         8751925168         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         87530963129	87427782.							85
87430802	87428532.							125
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	87430802.							6
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	07400000							
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$								~
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								
$\begin{array}{r} 87455402. \qquad 4, 6\\ 87455403. \qquad 4, 6\\ 87455606. \qquad 4, 6\\ 87456655. \qquad 74\\ 87461691 \qquad 6\\ 87470186 \qquad 9\\ 87470187 \qquad 9\\ 87470187 \qquad 9\\ 87470188 \qquad 9\\ 87470188 \qquad 9\\ 87470188 \qquad 9\\ 87471942 \qquad 84, 114\\ 87471943 \qquad 84, 114\\ 87471943 \qquad 84, 114\\ 87471943 \qquad 84, 114\\ 87473648 \qquad 28\\ 87476132 \qquad 51\\ 87476133 \qquad 51\\ 87477345 \qquad 100\\ 87477345 \qquad 100\\ 87477346 \qquad 100\\ 87477346 \qquad 100\\ 87478394 \qquad 25\\ 87489432 \qquad 77\\ 87498871 \qquad 100\\ 87501635 \qquad 33\\ 87517787 \qquad 25\\ 87519251 \qquad 68\\ 87528030E \qquad 33\\ 87528034E \qquad 33\\ 87528034E \qquad 33\\ 87528034E \qquad 33\\ 87528036E \qquad 33\\ 87528036E \qquad 33\\ 87528036E \qquad 33\\ 87528036E \qquad 33\\ 87530964 \qquad 129\\ 87530964 \qquad 129\\ 87532937 \qquad 25\\ 87532980 \qquad 25\\ 87534713 \qquad 130\\ 87539791 \qquad 5, 6, 7\\ 87539793 \qquad 5, 6, 7\\ 87539793 \qquad 5, 6, 7\\ 87548554 \qquad 8\end{array}$								- / -
874554034, 6         874556064, 6         8745665574         874616916         874701869         874701879         874701889         874701889         874701889         874701879         874701889         874701889         874701839         8747013251         8747613251         8747613351         8747613251         8747613351         87477345100         8747839425         8748943277         8748943277         8748943277         8748943277         8748943277         8751778725         8751925168         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         8752803E33         87530963129         87530963129         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         875397915,6,7         875397935,6,7								,
87455606		-	-	-		-		'
87456655.								,
87461691								74
87470186       9         87470187       9         87470188       9         87470188       9         874701942       84, 114         87471943       84, 114         87476132       51         87476133       51         87476133       51         87476133       100         87477345       100         87479409       95         87483229       53         87489432       77         87498871       100         87501635       33         87517787       25         87517787       25         87528030E       33         87528035E       33         87528036E       33         87528036E       33         87528036E       33         87530963       129         87530964       129         87532937       25         87532937       25         87532937       25         8753919       79         87539791       5, 6, 7         87539793       5, 6, 7         87539793       5, 6, 7         87539793       5, 6, 7<								
87470187								
87470188								
87471942								
87471943								
87473648.       .28         87476132       .51         87476133       .51         87476133       .51         87476133       .51         87476133       .51         87477345       .100         87477346       .100         87478394       .25         87479409       .95         87483229       .53         87489432       .77         87498871       .100         87501635       .33         87517787       .25         87517787       .25         87519251       .68         87528030E       .33         8752803E       .33         87530962       .129         87530963       .129         87532937       .25         87532980       .25         8753919       .79         87539451       .130         87539791       .5, 6, 7         87539793								
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$								
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$								
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$								
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$								
87478394								
87479409								
8748322953         8748943277         87498871100         8750163533         8751778725         8751925168         87528030E33         87528033E33         87528034E33         87528035E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87530962129         8753096325         8753293725         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         8753298025         875329805,6,7         875397915,6,7         875397935,6,7         875485548								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								<b>F O</b>
87498871       .100         87501635       .33         87517787       .25         87519251       .68         87528030E       .33         87528033E       .33         87528034E       .33         87528035E       .33         87528036E       .33         87528036E       .33         87528036E       .33         87530962       .129         87530963       .129         87530964       .129         87532937       .25         87532980       .25         87532980       .25         87535919       .79         87538451       .130         87539791       .5, 6, 7         87539793       .5, 6, 7         87539793       .5, 6, 7								
8750163533         8751778725         8751925168         87528030E33         87528033E33         87528034E33         87528035E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87528036E33         87530962129         87530963129         8753293725         8753298025         8753298025         8753591979         87538451130         875397915,6,7         875397935,6,7         87548554								
87517787								
87519251       68         87528030E       .33         87528033E       .33         87528034E       .33         87528035E       .33         87528036E       .33         87528036E       .33         87530962       .129         87530963       .129         87530964       .129         87532937       .25         87532980       .25         87534713       .130         87538451       .130         87539791       .5, 6, 7         87539793       .5, 6, 7         87548554       .8								
87528030E.       .33         87528033E.       .33         87528034E.       .33         87528035E.       .33         87528036E.       .33         87528036E.       .33         87528036E.       .33         87530962.       .129         87530963       .129         87530964       .129         87532937.       .25         87532980.       .25         87534713.       .130         87535919.       .79         87538451.       .130         87539791.       .5, 6, 7         87539793.       .5, 6, 7         87548554      8								
87528033E.								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								
87528035E.								
87528036E.								
87530962129         87530963129         8753293725         8753298025         87534713130         8753591979         87538451130         875397915, 6, 7         875397935, 6, 7         87548554								
87530963.12987530964.12987532937.2587532980.2587534713.13087535919.7987538451.13087539791.5, 6, 787539793.5, 6, 787548554.8								
87530964       .129         87532937       .25         87532980       .25         87535919       .130         87538451       .130         87539791       .5, 6, 7         87539793       .5, 6, 7         87548554					•	•		
87532937								
87532980.								
87534713130         8753591979         87538451130         875397915, 6, 7         875397935, 6, 7         875485548		•	•	•	•	•	•	
875359197987538451130875397915, 6, 7875397935, 6, 7875485548		•	•	•	•	•	·	
87538451		•	•	•	•		•	
875397915, 6, 7 875397935, 6, 7 875485548							•	
875397935, 6, 7 875485548								
87548554								
875485568								
	87548556	•	•	•	•	•	•	8

_	
	PART NO. PG.
	87552504
	87557858
	87557858E127
	87557886
	87561571R125
	87561634
	87563232
	875636237
	87571553
	87583592
	87584185110
	87585836
	87586145
	87587538111
	87588416
	87588417
	8759560011
	8759560111
	87597336R125
	87602594
	87603698
	87603746
	87608738
	87617556
	87618343
	87620278
	87620279
	87620394
	87623435
	87625520
	87625521
	87625524101
	87635125102
	87636590
	8763659464.67.72
	8763660264, 67, 72
	87637528R125
	87637529R
	87642678R124
	87646953
	87653248
	87660197104
	87662931E
	87662984
	87664044
	87670026121
	87670027121
	87673849
	8768506351
	8768506751
	87686676137
	87686695137
	87687847
	87689161
	87690735
	87710067
	87710706
	87710706E
	87710707
	87710708
	87710708E
	5., 10, 00E1111111 50

152 | HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

87298638 ..... 86

PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.
73343261 44	7334332347	73343385 43	7334349445
73343262 44	73343324	73343386 43	73343748134
73343263 44	73343325	73343387 43	82797036
73343264 44	73343326	73343388 43	82797058
73343265 44	73343327	73343389 43	84037100
73343266 44 73343267 44	73343328	73343390 43 73343391 43	84050431129 84050436116
73343267	7334332947 7334333047	73343391	84059809
73343269	73343330 48	73343393 43	84060140
73343270	73343332 48	73343394 43	84060286118, 129
73343271	73343333 48	73343395 43	84067955
73343272	73343334 48	73343396 43	84067956137
73343273 44	73343335 48	73343397 43	84076561116
73343274 44	73343336 48	73343398 43	84077046116
73343275 44	73343337 48	73343399 43	84083485102
73343276 44	73343338 48	73343400 43	84083564115
73343277 44	73343339 48	73343401 43	84084324 116, 117
73343278 44	73343340 48	73343402 43	84084325 116, 117
73343279 44	73343341 48	73343403 43	84084326 116, 117
73343280 44	73343342 48	73343404 43	84084327 116, 117
73343281 44	73343343 48	73343405 43	84084328 116, 117
73343282 44	73343344 48	73343406 43	84084386114
73343283 44	73343345 48	73343423	84084506 116, 117
73343284 44	73343346 48	73343424	84084507 116, 117
73343285 44 73343286 44	73343347 50 73343348 50	73343425	84084662 116, 117 84084664 116, 117
73343287	73343349 50	73343427	84084680 116, 117
73343288 46	73343350 50	73343428	84084681
73343289 46	73343351	73343429	84084762111
73343290 46	73343352 50	73343430	84084818
73343291	73343353 50	73343431	84084981 116, 117
73343292 46	73343354 50	73343432	84084984 116, 117
73343293 46	73343355 50	73343433	84084985 116, 117
73343294 46	73343356 50	73343434	84085886118
73343295 46	73343357 50	73343435	84095875129
73343296 46	73343358 50	73343436	84095959129
73343297	73343359 50	73343437	84095964129
73343298 46	73343360 50	73343438	84100965116
73343299 46	73343361	73343439	84100990116
73343300 46 73343301 46	73343362 50 73343363 50	7334344049 7334344149	84110799
73343301	73343364 50	73343441	84111565119 84129453
73343303 46	73343365 50	73343443	84130512100
73343304 46	73343366 50	73343453	84134152
73343305 46	73343367 50	73343454	84134170
73343306 46	73343368 50	73343455	84135007
73343307 46	73343369 50	73343456	84138594
73343308 46	73343370 50	73343457	84138597
73343309 46	73343371 50	73343460	84141205 53
73343310 46	73343372 50	73343463	84141206 53
73343311	73343373 43	73343468	84146320R125
73343312	73343374 43	73343469	8415845511
73343313	73343375	73343484	8415865982, 113
73343314	73343376	73343485	84160118
7334331547	73343377 43	73343486	84161669
73343316	73343378	73343487	84164300
7334331747 7334331847	73343379 43 73343380 43	7334348845 7334348945	8416454071, 107 8416603495
7334331847	73343380 43	7334348945	84166034
73343320	73343382 43	73343490	84171991R
73343321	73343383 43	73343492	84180376
73343322	73343384 43	73343493	84181343

PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.	PART NO. PG.
87710709	B93420	B94557	B95307A88
87710709E	B9344765		B95308 88
87712275	B93452A72		B95319
87712275E	B93453A		B95321
87712276	B93532		B95325 83
87712276E	B93533		B95326 83
87714971	B93534		B9532859
87715003	B93535		B9532959
87715220	B9357275		B9533059
87719252	B9357375		B95331 83
8772038373	B9357475		B9533477
87723448	B93656A		B9533577
87724614	B93657A72		B9533777
87724615	B93674137		B9533877
87726620	B93674H		B9533977
87726650	B93675137		B9534591
87726717	B93675H137		B9534691
87728899	B93730		B95352 88
87728905	B93731		B95353 88
87730304	B93732		B95355 88
87730764	B93733		B95358
8773363325	B9386619		B95359
87739894E95	B9386719		B95365
87743231 113, 115	B9386719		B9536673
87745141	B9386819		B95370
87745154	B93868		B95370 88 B95371 88
87745163	B9387185		B95371
87745690	B94082B		B954088 B95409
87748386	B94082B		B954098 B95415
87748748	B94086		B95416
87751702137	B94087		B95417
87753906	B94090A 84 B94091 83		B95449
87755811	B94091 83 B94092 83		B95480
89815614	B94092 83		B9554612
A177462137	B94095 83		B9554812
B91517	B94097		B9554912
B91717	B94098		B9555012
B92764A	B94100		B9555112
B92766A	B94154		B9555212
B92768A 63	B94155		B9557329
B9277065	B94355		B95574A29
B9277461	B94356		B95581
B92858E	B94463		B95582
B92859E	B94524		B95583A35
B92860E12	B94525		B95584A 34
B92861E12	B94526		B95585A
B92872	B94527		B95612
B92919E12	B94532		B9561393
B92921E12	B94533		B9561812
B92922E12	B94541		B9562012
B92923E12	B94544		B9562112
B92924E12	B94545		B9562112
B92925E12	B9454696		B95622
B9294979	B9454796		B9562318
B9319365	B94548		B95624
B9319465	B94549		B9562994
B9319565	B94550A		B9563612
B9319665	B94551		B9563812
B9319965	B94552		B9563912
B9341772	B94553		B95640 86
B9341872	B94554A		B9564156
B9341972	B94555A		B9564218
_			

154 | HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

PART NO.								PG.
B95643								.18
								.18
B95645								.18
B95647								.18
B95650A								.79
B95651.								.19
B95678								.59
B95679								.61
B95680								.61
B95751.								58
B95752.								58
B95753.							-	58
					8	1,	,	127
B95756.								126
B95758.								126
B95759.							-	126
B95763.								126
B95764.								126
								.93
B95769.							-	.92
B95783								.91
B95784								.91
B95785S								133
B95786S								133
B95787.								133
B95788								133
B95789.								133
B95856								
B95856								.19
B95857								.19
B95857								.19
B95862								.97
B95863								.97
B95864								.97
B95865								.97
B95866								.97
								.97
B95871.								.92
B95872								.19
B95876.								.21
B95878								.21
B95879								.21
B95880								.21
B95882								.21
B95883								.21
B95884								.21
B95885								.21
B95886								.21
B95897								.21
B95901.								.21
B95902								.21
B95903								.21
B95904								.21
B95905								.21
B95906								.93
B95908								.78
B96022								.56
B96023								.56
B96088								58
B96089								58
B96092								131
B96125.								.75

PART NO.	PG. F
B96126	
B96127	
B96128	75 E
B96129	75 E
B96130	
B96149	
	94 0
B96151	
B96152	78 0
B96153A	35 0
B96154A	. 34 J
B96155A	. 34 J
B96190A	
B96214	
B96216	
B96217	
B96219	17 J
B96273	. 58
B96274	. 58
B96275	
B96276	
B9627781,	
B96298	92 N
B96349	92
B96355	29
B96372	
B96374	
B96424	
B96425	
B96426	. 83 🛛 🔊
B96429	. 83 🛛 🔊
B96430	. 83 🛛 🔊
B96431	. 83 🛛 🔊
B96432	93 N
B96434	
B96471A	
B96491	
B964939	,
	.133 🛛 🔊
B96538C	
B96539C	17 M
B96552C	17
B96589	. 88 🛛
B96590	. 88 M
B9664364	,
B9664764	
B96649	
B96650	.144 5
B96673A	
	.144 5
	.132 5
B654164R91	
	.139 5
	.145 1
BC6070M	.145 1
BC6070XL	.145 1
	.145 1
BC6800HER	
BC6825L	
BC6825M	.145 Z

PART NO.         PG.           BC6825XL.         145           BCAC658HB         140           BCAC708RB         140           BCAC1330HEB         140           BCAC3020B         140           CI23682TDS         98           CI23683TDS         98           CNH14004TDS         121           CNH42005TDS         98           CNH42008TDS         98           JS93678R         125           JR802888         125           JR936293         125           JR948071         125           JR948072         125           JR948072         125           JR991123         125           MC317RX         139           MC2765HAHW         139           MC3010         128           MC3020         128           MC3040         128           MC3040         132           MC5401         132           MC6000L         145           MC6000L         145           MC6000L         145           MC6050L         145           MC6050L         145           MC6050QL         145 </th
BCAC658HB       140         BCAC708RB       140         BCAC1330HEB       140         BCAC3020B       140         Cl23682TDS       98         Cl23683TDS       98         CNH4004TDS       121         CNH42005TDS       98         JS93678R       125         JR802888       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR948072       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050R       145
BCAC708RB       140         BCAC1330HEB       140         BCAC3020B       140         Cl23682TDS       98         Cl23683TDS       98         CNH14004TDS       121         CNH42005TDS       98         JS93678R       125         JR802888       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR948072       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050R       145
BCAC1330HEB       140         BCAC3020B       140         Cl23682TDS       98         Cl23683TDS       98         CNH4004TDS       121         CNH42005TDS       98         CNH42008TDS       98         JS93678R       125         JR802888       125         JR931735       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       139         MC4013HA       139         MC4013HA       139         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145     <
BCAC3020B       140         Cl23682TDS       98         Cl23683TDS       98         CNH4004TDS       121         CNH42005TDS       98         CNH42008TDS       98         J593678R       125         JR802888       125         JR931735       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR948072       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050R       145
CI23682TDS       .98         CI23683TDS       .98         CNH14004TDS       .121         CNH42005TDS       .98         CNH42008TDS       .98         J593678R       .125         JR802888       .125         JR931735       .125         JR936293       .125         JR948071       .125         JR948072       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR93178K       .139         MC317RX       .139         MC2765HAHW       .139         MC3010       .128         MC3020       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3040       .128         MC310PR       .139         MC5401       .132         MC6000L       .145         MC6000L       .145         MC6000L       .145         MC6050L       .145         MC6050M       .145         MC6050NL       .145         MC6050NL       .145         MC6050NL       .145         MC6050NL       .145         MC6050NL       .145         MC605
CI23683TDS
CNH14004TDS       121         CNH42005TDS       98         J593678R       125         JR802888       125         JR931735       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR93176E       139         MC317RX       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       128         MC3040       145         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050CE       139
CNH42005TDS       .98         CNH42008TDS       .98         J593678R       .125         JR802888       .125         JR931735       .125         JR936293       .125         JR948071       .125         JR948072       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR931775       .125         JR948072       .125         JR991123       .125         JR0217RX       .139         MC1515EN       .139         MC3010       .128         MC3020       .128         MC3020       .128         MC3030       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3040       .128         MC4013HA       .139         MC4013HA       .139         MC6000L       .145         MC6000L       .145         MC6000L       .145         MC6050L
CNH42008TDS       .98         J593678R       .125         JR802888       .125         JR931735       .125         JR936293       .125         JR948071       .125         JR948072       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         JR991123       .125         MC317RX       .139         MC2765HAHW       .139         MC3010       .128         MC3020       .128         MC3030       .128         MC3040       .128         MC3100PR       .139         MC5401       .132         MC5403       .132         MC6000L       .145         MC6000L       .145         MC6050L       .145         MC6050M       .145         MC6050ML       .145         MC6020L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6300L       .145
J593678R.       125         JR802888.       125         JR931735       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR948072       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR91123       125         JR91123       125         MC317RX       139         MC1515EN       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3030       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6020L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6050RE       139
JR802888.       125         JR931735.       125         JR936293.       125         JR948071.       125         JR948072.       125         JR991123.       125         JR991123.       125         MC317RX.       139         MC1515EN.       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010.       128         MC3020.       128         MC3030.       128         MC3040.       128         MC3100PR.       139         MC4013HA.       139         MC5401.       132         MC6000L.       145         MC6000L.       145         MC6050L.       145         MC6050M.       145         MC6050ML.       145         MC6050NL.       145         MC600OL.       145         MC6050NL.       145         MC6050NL.       145         MC600OL.       145         MC600OL.       145         MC6050NL.       145         MC6050NL.       145         MC600OL.       145
JR931735       125         JR936293       125         JR948071       125         JR948072       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC1515EN       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3030       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050M       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145
JR936293.       125         JR948071.       125         JR948072.       125         JR991123.       125         JR991123.       125         MC317RX       139         MC1515EN       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3030       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139   <
JR948071.       125         JR948072.       125         JR991123.       125         JR991123.       125         MC317RX.       139         MC1515EN.       139         MC2765HAHW.       139         MC3010.       128         MC3020.       128         MC3030.       128         MC3040.       128         MC3100PR.       139         MC4013HA.       139         MC5401.       132         MC5403.       132         MC6000L.       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050M.       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6000R.       145
JR948072.       125         JR991123.       125         MC317RX.       139         MC1515EN.       139         MC2765HAHW.       139         MC3010.       128         MC3020.       128         MC3030.       128         MC3040.       128         MC3100PR.       139         MC4013HA.       139         MC5401.       132         MC6000L.       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L.       145         MC6050M.       145         MC6020L.       145         MC6030L.       145         MC6030L.       145         MC6050R.       145         MC6050R.       145         MC6050R.       145         MC6050R.       145         MC6050R.       145
JR991123       125         MC317RX       139         MC1515EN       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3030       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139
MC317RX       139         MC1515EN       139         MC2765HAHW       139         MC3010       128         MC3020       128         MC3030       128         MC3040       128         MC3100PR       139         MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC6000L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050M       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145
MC1515EN       139       2         MC2765HAHW       139       2         MC3010       128       2         MC3020       128       2         MC3030       128       2         MC3040       128       2         MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139       2         MC5401       132       3         MC6000L       145       3         MC6000L       145       3         MC6050L       145       3         MC6200L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6500ER       139       3
MC2765HAHW       139       2         MC3010       128       2         MC3020       128       2         MC3030       128       2         MC3040       128       2         MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139       2         MC5401       132       132         MC5403       132       145         MC6000L       145       145         MC6000XL       145       145         MC6050L       145       145         MC6050XL       145       145         MC6200L       145       145         MC6300L       145       145         MC6050XL       145       145         MC6300L       145       145         MC6300L       145       145         MC6300L       145       145
MC3010       .128
MC3020       128       2         MC3030       128       2         MC3040       128       2         MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139       2         MC5401       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145
MC3030       128       2         MC3040       128       2         MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139       2         MC5401       132         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145
MC3040       128       2         MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139       2         MC5401       132       3         MC5403       132       3         MC6000L       145       3         MC6000XL       145       3         MC6050L       145       3         MC6050ML       145       3         MC6050XL       145       3         MC6200L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6300L       145       3         MC6500ER       139       3
MC3100PR       139       2         MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139
MC4013HA       139         MC5401       132         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050M       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6050ML       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139
MC5401       132         MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050M       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139
MC5403       132         MC6000L       145         MC6000XL       145         MC6050L       145         MC6050M       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6050XL       145         MC6200L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6300L       145         MC6500ER       139
MC6000L       .145         MC6000XL       .145         MC6050L       .145         MC6050M       .145         MC6050XL       .145         MC6050XL       .145         MC6200L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6500ER       .139
MC6000M.       .145         MC6000XL       .145         MC6050L       .145         MC6050ML       .145         MC6050XL       .145         MC6200L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6500ER       .139
MC6000XL       .145         MC6050L       .145         MC6050ML       .145         MC6050XL       .145         MC6200L       .145         MC6300L       .145         MC6500ER       .139
MC6050L
MC6050M145 MC6050XL145 MC6200L145 MC6300L145 MC6500ER139
MC6050XL
MC6200L145 MC6300L145 MC6500ER139
MC6300L
MC6500ER139
MC6855XL145
MC6900L145
MC9000ER 139
MCW27R140
MCW27RN140
MCW37RT140
MCW365HR140
SC4672CAA147
SC50082146
SC50083146
SC50084146
SC50085146
SC50086146
SP1300271128
SP1300281128
SP1801401128
SP1801411
TWX4111147
TWX4112147
TWX4113147
TWX4145A147
TWX4145B147
ZA10585327, 51
ZAEAOM713142

PART NO. PG.
ZAECEC25HD142
ZAECEC75HD142
ZAEJHD36AHDMIC 141
ZAEJHD40BTHD 141
ZAEJHD910BTHD 141
ZAEJHD910HD141
ZAEJHD910PKGHD 141
ZAEJHD1130HD141
ZAEJHD1630HD141
ZAEJHD1635BTHD141
ZAEVCMS501142
ZAEVOM74TQ142
ZAEVOS7MDCL1B142
ZAEVOS7MDCL2B 142
ZAEVOS7MDCL2Q142
ZAEVOSHD4MNTHD142
ZAEWVCMS130AP143
ZAEWVOS7MDCL1B143
ZAEWVOS541AP 143
ZFN14863146
ZFN14867146
ZFN14980146
ZFN44068146
ZTN87855130
ZTN87858130

# FOR THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION, STOP BY YOUR LOCAL CASE IH DEALER OR VISIT: WWW.PARTSTORE.CASEIH.COM





PM-17722 Issued 3/2017 Replaces: PM-17399

©2017 CNH Industrial America LLC. All rights reserved. Case IH is a trademark registered in the United States and many other countries, owned by or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates. Any trademarks referred to herein, in association with goods and/or services of companies other than CNH Industrial America LLC, are the property of those respective companies. www.caseih.com